

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #24  
June 15, 2019**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, June 15, 2019



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, June 10, 2019*; by *Acting Mayor, Jennifer Gallagher* on *Wednesday, June 12, 2019*; All legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, June 10, 2019

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 31 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, JUNE 10, 2019 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to  
Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by  
the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1      [C0017-2019](#)      THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING  
COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, JUNE 5, 2019:

Transfer Type: D5, D6  
To: Law Bird LLC  
740 S High St  
Columbus OH 43206  
From: 1058 CC Road Inc  
DBA Breakaway Lounge  
1058 Country Club Rd & Patio  
Columbus Ohio 43227  
Permit# 49741660005

New Type: D3A  
To: Millers Ale House Inc  
3884 Morse Rd & Patio  
Columbus OH 43219

Permit# 60075690005

Advertise Date: 6/15/19

Agenda Date: 6/10/19

Return Date: 6/20/19

Read and Filed

## RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

### M. BROWN

- 2      [0185X-2019](#)      To Recognize Yvonne Y. Jordan, in Honor of her 31 years of Distinguished Service to the City of Columbus

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### FAVOR

- 3      [0189X-2019](#)      To Celebrate the City and Residents of Columbus and Proclaim June 14th as 614 Day in the City of Columbus

**Sponsors:** Shayla Favor, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### REMY

- 4      [0190X-2019](#)      To Recognize the Strength, Courage, and Perseverance of Millions of Refugees and to Celebrate June 20th, 2019 as World Refugee Day in the City of Columbus.

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**TYSON**

- 5      [0191X-2019](#)      To recognize June as National Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Month and acknowledge the work of Kwodwo Ababio and his impact on the residents of Columbus, Franklin County and the Greater Linden Community in terms of consuming the recommended number of servings of fresh fruits and vegetables each day.

**Sponsors:**      Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HARDIN**

- 6      [0176X-2019](#)      To Celebrate the Contributions of Dr. Javaune Adams-Gaston to The Ohio State University and Congratulate her as President Elect of Norfolk State University

**Sponsors:**      Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- 7      [0186X-2019](#)      To Recognize Stonewall Columbus for their 38th year of service to our community, and to celebrate the 2019 Pride Parade and Festival..

**Sponsors:**      Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA****FR      FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER FAVOR, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER M. BROWN TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-1** [1215-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement in accordance with City Code provisions relating to sole source procurement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Orion Project Management Information System Support Services application for use by the Departments of Public Utilities, Finance, Development, Public Service, and Recreation and Parks, and to authorize the expenditure of \$24,697.26 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund, \$69,005.93 from the Public Service Department Operating Fund, \$20,000.00 from the Finance and Management Department's General Operating Fund, \$7,105.56 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$117,136.99 from the Water Operating Fund, \$244,403.16 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and \$17,651.10 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$500,000.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-2** [1315-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kenmore Construction for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Gas Piping Replacement Project; to authorize the appropriation of \$941,775.00 from the Unallocated Balance of Fund 6109; the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$941,775.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$941,775.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-3** [1339-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Granite Inliner, LLC for the 2018 Annual Lining Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$5,114,142.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of 5,114,142.00 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements budget to provide sufficient authority. (\$5,114,142.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-4** [1382-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc., for the purchase of one (1) Compact Track Loader, for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$54,880.13 from the Water

Operating Fund. (\$54,880.13)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-5** [1463-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Decker Construction Company for utility cut and restoration services for the Division of Water, Division of Power, and Division of Sewerage & Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$50,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, and \$300,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$950,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

- FR-6** [1532-2019](#) To create the Far East Community Reinvestment Area and to authorize real property tax exemptions as established in Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Read for the First Time**

### **ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

- FR-7** [1507-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into contract with the Columbus Area Labor-Management Committee; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Job Growth subfund. (\$50,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Rob Dorans and Emmanuel V. Remy

**Read for the First Time**

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-8** [1508-2019](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of the ConnectArt project; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$5,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-9** [1509-2019](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into contract with Lyons Counseling and Consultation Services in support of the Commission on Black Girls; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$36,000.00)



Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson

Read for the First Time

**CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

**FAVOR**

**CA-1** [0187X-2019](#) To Welcome and Congratulate International Association of Ministers' Wives and Ministers' Widows, Inc. on their 79th Annual Convention held June 21-28, 2019 in the city of Columbus

Sponsors: Shayla Favor, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-2** [0188X-2019](#) To Proclaim the First Friday in June 6, 2019 as National Gun Violence Awareness Day

Sponsors: Shayla Favor, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-3** [1500-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Line Locating Equipment and accessories with C&S Solutions; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**CA-4** [1447-2019](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$20,000.00 within and from the Development Services Fund to the Environmental Fund to provide funding to cover the costs of litigating public nuisance abatement actions and proceedings. (\$20,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**VETERANS & SENIOR AFFAIRS: M. BROWN, CHR. REMY TYSON HARDIN**

**CA-5** [1493-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to make payments to HER, LLC for the fourth year of a four year building maintenance service contract for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$370,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$370,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-6** [1247-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Contract Sweepers & Equipment for the purchase of one (1) Hybrid Floor Sweeper/Scrubber for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$61,038.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$61,038.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-7** [1276-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Crescent Electric Supply Company to purchase Schneider Electric Magelis XBGT Upgrade installation and equipment at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the expenditure of \$84,175.56 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$84,175.56)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [1324-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing service agreement with Safex, Inc. for the DPU Hazardous Energy Control Project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [1341-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with The Safety Company, dba MTech Company, for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Repair Services in accordance with the sole source provisions of City Code for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$120,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-10** [1343-2019](#) To authorize the appropriation not to exceed \$30,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Public Utilities Special Purpose Fund to the Public Utilities Department to continue purchasing supplies and providing services during Fiscal Year 2019. (\$30,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-11** [1351-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Dynotec, Inc., for the Plant Drain & Water System Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$275,300.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$275,300.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-12** [1358-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with EMH&T, Inc., for the Homestead Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$272,964.52 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$272,964.52)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-13** [1373-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with CHA Consulting, Inc., for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Lime and Soda Ash Dust Collection System Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$131,300.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$131,300.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-14** [1411-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify its contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. to provide Boiler Maintenance Services for various facilities of the Department of Public Utilities; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$300,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-15** [1457-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with CT Consultants, Inc., for the Roswell Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$240,065.65 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$240,065.65)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## **TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-16** [1317-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate State Term Schedule with Halcyon Solutions, Inc. to continue licensing support for Tableau software and desktops; to authorize the extension of existing purchase order PO072480 for a period of one year, to allow for the use of any remaining funds to continue with the project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$84,550.00 from the Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$84,550.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-17** [1423-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, for the Department of Building Zoning and Services, to establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, and Hyland Software, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio, State Term Schedules to purchase software licenses and one year of software maintenance for a total of \$60,453.30; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to enter into a one year contract and establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC, utilizing two State of Ohio, State Term Schedules pricing for professional services to upgrade the City's OnBase application and staff training needed to continue technical support of the system on behalf of the various users citywide at a cost of \$38,683.05; to authorize the total expenditure of \$99,136.35 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$99,136.35)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-18** [1441-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with The Fishel Company for maintenance and restoration services in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure; to authorize the extension of existing purchase order PO127503 for a period of one year, to allow for the use of any remaining funds to continue with the services provided; to authorize the expenditure of \$315,833.68 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Service Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$315,833.68)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-19** [1466-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew contracts with Prime AE Group, Inc. and Woolpert, Inc. to continue to

provide professional services in support of the Departments of Technology, Public Service, Public Utilities and Development's GIS applications and projects; to authorize extension of various Purchase Orders associated with the contract to allow for the use of any remaining funds to continue provision of GIS services; to authorize the expenditure of \$235,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund and \$325,000.00 from the Public Service Department's Street Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$560,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-20** [1371-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment within the public right-of-way for Aloft Hotel Easton to install an awning. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-21** [1405-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 37-foot Aerial Truck for the Division of Traffic Management and to authorize the expenditure of \$178,885.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$178,885.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-22** [1465-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation relative to the resurfacing of SR-161; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$313,286.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$313,286.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-23** [0184X-2019](#) To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 66 South Grant Avenue and 409 Oak Street to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-24** [1451-2019](#) To accept the application (AN18-016) of 370 N Eureka, LLC for the annexation of certain territory containing 1.084± acres in Franklin Township.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-25** [1496-2019](#) To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN19-007) of 1.03± Acres in Perry Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-26** [1497-2019](#) To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN19-004) of 0.75± acres in Madison Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-27** [1566-2019](#) To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 66 South Grant Avenue and 409 Oak Street in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- CA-28** [1567-2019](#) To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 66 South Grant Avenue and 409 Oak Street in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ENVIRONMENT: REMY, CHR. DORANS E. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-29** [1220-2019](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$60,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional service agreement with Arup USA, Inc. for development of the Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,660.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$23,280.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$26,100.00 from the Sanitary Operating Fund, \$6,960.00 from the Storm Operating Fund, \$60,000.00 from the Public Service Department Operating Fund, and \$60,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$180,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-30** [1456-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a purchase order with Best Equipment, Inc., for the purchase of a Madvac Compact Portable Litter Collector and hauling trailer for the Division of Refuse Collection; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$24,964.00 from the Refuse Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,964.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-31** [1502-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional dollars from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$15,000.00 for the Cribs for Kids and Safe Sleep grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$15,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT: TYSON, CHR. DORANS E. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-32** [1559-2019](#) To appropriate funds to the Department of Recreation and Parks in support of summer educational programming; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**APPOINTMENTS**

**CA-33** [A0089-2019](#) Reappointment of Michael J. Fitzpatrick, to serve on the Columbus Development Commission with a new term expiration date of July 31, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [A0090-2019](#) Re-appointment of Amanda Golden to serve on the Columbus Development Commission with a new term expiration date of July 31, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

#### **FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-1** [0178X-2019](#) To adopt the 2020 Tax Budget and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to submit said budget to the County and to declare an emergency.

*TABLED UNTIL 6/24/2019*

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Resolution be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-2** [1321-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with Gladden Community House in support of its Youth Team Sports program; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$60,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**



**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-3** [1370-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Biosolids Land Application Improvements Project (Mod #4); to authorize the transfer within of \$319,453 and the expenditure of up to \$1,543,453.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,543,453.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-4** [1383-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend a service contract with Bermex Inc. to provide Water Meter Reading Services for the Division of Water, and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-5** [1420-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Concrete Rehabilitation Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,307,900.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,307,900.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6** [1428-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Lower Olentangy Tunnel Phase 1 & 2; to transfer within and expend up to \$5,482,693.30 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$5,482,693.30)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-7** [1454-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to establish a purchase order to make payments to Delaware County for sewer services provided for Fiscal Year 2019, and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,200,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$2,200,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-8** [1473-2019](#) To appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Gudenkauf Corporation for the Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase E PID 99733 Re-Bid project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$927,057.60 from the Information Services Taxable Debt Fund and up to \$12,593,257.09 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for the Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase E PID 99733 Re-Bid Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$13,520,314.69)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-9** [1519-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with The Pointe at Polaris Phase I, LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to (i) add The Pointe at Polaris Phase II, LLC as a party to the Agreement, (ii) to clarify the obligations and commitments of all parties to the Agreement and (iii) to allow for the exclusion from the CRA exemption that portion of the project site to be occupied by office tenants on the Phase II parcel that elect not to receive any of the benefits that may be associated with the forgone tax associated with a tax abatement related to Phase II real property improvements; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-10** [1520-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Pay As We Grow and Grow with a Plan Agreement with Metro Development for fulfillment of Northeast Pay as We Grow requirements for property located at the northeast portion of a property located at the southeast corner of Ulry Road and Warner Road, known as 5830 Ulry Road; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-11** [1361-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute a grant agreement with Community Refugee & Immigration Services (CRIS) to provide the Community Empowering Change program; to authorize an expenditure within the Emergency Human Services Fund; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-12** [1433-2019](#)

To authorize the establishment of an imprest petty cash operating fund for the Columbus Public Health farmers' markets to be held this summer; to authorize a transfer within the operating fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$7,500.00 total at \$2,500.00 per market. (\$7,500.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADJOURNED AT 6:33 P.M.**

**There is no Council meeting on Monday, June 17, 2019. The next regular meeting of Council is Monday, June 24, 2019 at 5:00pm in Council Chambers.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0176X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Celebrate the Contributions of Dr. Javaune Adams-Gaston to The Ohio State University and Congratulate her as President Elect of Norfolk State University

**WHEREAS,** Dr. Javaune Adams-Gaston led the Office of Student Life at The Ohio State University for more than 10 years. Since she joined Ohio State, Dr. J, as she is affectionately known, has created and shaped the extraordinary student experience for countless Buckeyes; and

**WHEREAS,** Dr. J is trained as a psychologist and holds a bachelor’s degree in biology, psychology, and general science; a master’s degree in psychology; and a PhD in psychology; and

**WHEREAS,** Under Dr. J’s leadership, student organizations have grown by 39 percent, 81 percent of undergraduate students have engaged in some type of involvement activity, Buck-I-SERV, Ohio State’s alternative break program, has grown to one of the largest in the nation, the Ohio Union has opened its doors to hundreds of thousands of visitors, the student affairs development program has gained more than \$29 million in donations and pledges; and

**WHEREAS,** Dr. Adams-Gaston’s commitment to diversity and inclusivity and desire to help others reach their fullest potential shines brightest in many aspects, even her office. Dr. J’s Office of Student Life has been named one of the nation’s “Most Promising Places to Work in Student Affairs” for the fifth year in a row; and

**WHEREAS,** Dr. J has been the recipient of numerous awards, including the Diamond Honoree Award from the ACPA-College Student Educators, the highest honor of ACPA for her transformative contributions to the field; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby Honor, Recognize and Celebrate the Contributions of Dr. Javaune Adams-Gaston to The Ohio State University.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0184X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code allows property owners to petition the municipal corporation within which their property is located to include the property in an energy special improvement district, the purpose of which is to provide “special energy improvement projects,” as defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code. Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code also allows such property owners to submit an initial plan of services for approval with the petition. Upon receipt of a petition and an initial plan submitted by the owners 100% of the properties requesting to be included in the energy special improvement

district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition, cause the addition of the property to the energy special improvement district, and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the initial plan.

On November 23, 2015, the Council passed Resolution No. 0261X-2015, which approved a petition, program plan, and the articles of incorporation for the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the "District"), and created the District.

Section 1710.06 of the Ohio Revised Code allows the District to cooperate with additional owners of real property within a municipal corporation which has created an energy special improvement district to submit to the municipal corporation petitions and supplemental plans, which supplement the program plan. Upon its receipt of a petition and supplemental plan signed by the owners of 100% of the properties requesting to be added to the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition and supplemental plan and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the supplemental plan.

The Columbus Metropolitan Library, as the owner, for the purposes of Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(E), of a certain parcel of real property within the City of Columbus (with the commonly used mailing address 66 South Grant Avenue and 409 Oak Street, Columbus, Ohio), and Pizzuti Library Park Apartments Owner LLC (as the successor to the Columbus Metropolitan Library) (together, the "Owner") has submitted a petition and supplemental plan to the Council, requesting that the Council approve the petition and supplemental plan, cause the addition of such parcel of real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and levy special assessments on such property to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be provided on its property.

The Owner is working in cooperation with Cuyahoga River Capital LLC to obtain financing secured by the special assessments requested in the petition and supplemental plan, the proceeds of which financing will be used to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects described in the petition and supplemental plan.

This legislation is to approve the petition, the supplemental plan, and the addition of property to the district and to declare the necessity of levying special assessments to pay the costs of "special energy improvement projects" set forth in the supplemental plans, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District to be expanded, the special assessments to be levied in a timely manner in order to facilitate financing for the project by Cuyahoga River Capital LLC, the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner, and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 66 South Grant Avenue and 409 Oak Street to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** as set forth in Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio General Assembly has authorized property owners to include their properties within energy special improvement districts (each, an

“ESID”) upon a petition to a municipal corporation or township, which ESIDs are voluntary organizations of property owners who undertake special energy improvement projects for their properties and finance such special energy improvement projects by way of voluntary special assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Metropolitan Library and its successor, Pizzuti Library Park Apartments Owner LLC (together, the “Owner”), as the owner of certain real property located within the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), has identified the property located at the commonly used mailing address 66 South Grant Avenue and 409 Oak Street, Columbus, Ohio (the “Property”), as an appropriate property for a special energy improvement project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bexley, Columbus, Dublin, Grove City, Hilliard, Perry Township, Whitehall, Worthington Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) was created under Chapters 1702 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code as an ESID and established pursuant to Resolution No. 0261X-2015 of the Council (the “Council”) of the City approved on November 23, 2015 (the “Creation Resolution”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Creation Resolution, the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”) was adopted as a plan for public improvements and public services under Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(F), which plan allows for additional properties within the City and within any municipal corporation or township which is adjacent to any other municipal corporation or township in which a portion of the District’s territory is located to be added to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Owner has determined to submit to the Mayor and the Council, a *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), together with a *Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan - Supplement to Plan for 66 South Grant Avenue and 409 Oak Street, Columbus, Ohio Project* (the “Supplemental Plan”), all in accordance with Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, each of which are now on file with the Director of the Department of Development (the “Development Director”) or the Development Director’s designee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Petition and Supplemental Plan request that the Property be added to the District and that the City levy special assessments on the Property to pay the costs of a special energy improvement project to be provided on the Property, all as described more particularly in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, said Petition and Supplemental Plan are for the purpose of developing and implementing special energy improvement projects in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 20 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution, including, without limitation, the special energy improvement project to be located at the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Supplemental Plan defines the Project to be completed at the Property and identifies the amount and length of special assessments for the Project, and such special assessments shall require formal authorization from this Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code provides that a political subdivision which has approved a petition for special assessments for public improvements in an energy special improvement district and an initial plan pursuant to Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code shall levy the requested special assessments pursuant to Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code; and



**WHEREAS**, in the Petition, the Owner requests that the Project be paid for by special assessments assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$5,560,642.34, including the related costs of financing the Project, which include, without limitation, the costs identified in Section 4 and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and District administrative fees and expenses, and requests that the Project be undertaken cooperatively by the City, the District, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, as mandated by Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, must approve or disapprove the Petition and the Supplemental Plan within 60 days of the submission of the Petition and the Supplemental Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to approve the Petition and the Supplemental Plan and thereby add the Property to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, has determined that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City as those that will promote the welfare of the people of the City; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Resolution take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement projects on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Resolution or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Petition.

**Section 2.** This Council approves the Petition and the Supplemental Plan, each in substantially the forms now on file with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council determines that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City, as those that will promote the welfare of the people of such participating political subdivision; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of the City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas

and resources. This Council accordingly authorizes the board of directors of the District to act as its agent to sell, transfer, lease, or convey the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property. The consideration the board of directors of the District must obtain from any sale, transfer, lease, or conveyance of the Project on the Property is any consideration greater than or equal to \$1.00.

**Section 4.** This Council declares necessary, and a vital and essential public purpose of the City, to improve the Property, which is located at 66 South Grant Avenue and 409 Oak Street in the City, by providing for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project by Pizzuti Library Park Apartments Owner LLC, as set forth in the Petition and the Plan, and providing for the payment of the costs of the Project, including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Projects and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to provide a loan to Pizzuti Library Park Apartments Owner LLC, or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; together with all other necessary expenditures, all as more fully described in the Petitions, the Supplemental Plans, and the plans, profiles, specifications, and estimates of cost of the Projects, all of which are on file with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee and open to the inspection of all persons interested.

**Section 5.** This Council determines that the Project's elements are so situated in relation to each other that in order to complete the acquisition and improvement of the Project's elements in the most practical and economical manner, they should be acquired and improved at the same time, with the same kind of materials, and in the same manner; and that the Project's elements shall be treated as a single improvement, pursuant to Section 727.09 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Project's elements shall be treated as a joint improvement to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 9.482 and Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 6.** The plans and specifications and total costs of the Project now on file in the office of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee are approved, subject to changes as permitted by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727. The Project shall be made in accordance with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates for the Project.

**Section 7.** This Council determines and declares that the Project is an essential and vital public, governmental purposes of the City as Special Energy Improvement Projects, as defined in Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.01(I); and that in order to fulfill that essential and vital public purpose of the City, it is necessary and proper to provide, in cooperation with the District, for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project in the manner contemplated by the Petition and the Supplemental Plan. This Council determines and declares that the Project is conducive to the public peace, health, safety and welfare of the City and the inhabitants of the City.

**Section 8.** Pursuant to and subject to the provisions of a valid Petition signed by the owner of 100% of the Property, the entire cost of the Project shall be paid by the Special Assessments levied against the Property, which is the benefited property. The provisions of the Petition are ratified, adopted, approved and incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full in this Resolution. The portion of the costs of the Project allocable to the City will be 0%. The City does not intend to issue securities in anticipation of the levy of the Special

Assessments.

**Section 9.** The method of levying the Special Assessments shall be in proportion to the benefits received, allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan.

**Section 10.** The lots or parcels of land to be assessed for the Project shall be the Property, described in Exhibit A to the Petition, all of which lots and lands are determined to be specially benefited by the Project.

**Section 11.** The Special Assessments shall be levied and paid in 60 semi-annual installments pursuant to the list of estimated Special Assessments set forth in the Petition, and the owner of the Property has waived its option to pay the Special Assessment in cash within 30 days after the first publication of the notice of the assessing ordinance.

The aggregate amount of Special Assessments estimated to be necessary to pay the costs of the Project is \$5,560,642.34. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents payment of a portion of the principal of and interest on obligations issued or incurred to pay the costs of the Project and of administrative expenses. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, are determined to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate or rates of interest that would have been borne by securities issued in anticipation of the collection of the Special Assessments if such securities had been issued by the City or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project. In addition to the Special Assessments, the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount will be added to the Special Assessments by the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 12.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee is authorized and directed to prepare and file in the office of the City Clerk the estimated Special Assessments for the cost of the Project in accordance with the method of assessment set forth in the Petition, the Supplemental Plan, and this Resolution, showing the amount of the assessment against each lot or parcel of land to be assessed.

**Section 13.** The Owner has, in the Petition, waived the requirement for the City to, upon the filing of the estimated Special Assessments with the City Clerk, serve notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments upon the Owner, as the owners of the Property, as provided in Section 727.13 Ohio Revised Code. To the extent the Owner has not waived the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, the appropriate officials of the City shall also comply with the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 14.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee is authorized, pursuant to Section 727.12 of the Ohio Revised Code, to cause the Special Assessments to be levied and collected at the earliest possible time including, if applicable, prior to the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Projects.

**Section 15.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to provide the Projects in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 16.** This Council accepts and approves the waiver of all further notices, hearings, claims for damages, rights to appeal and other rights of property owners under the law, including but not limited to those

specified in the Ohio Constitution, Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, and consents to the immediate imposition of the Special Assessments upon the Property. This waiver encompasses, but is not limited to, waivers by the Owner of the following rights:

- (i) The right to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity under Sections 727.13 and 727.14 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (ii) The right to limit the amount of the Special Assessments under Sections 727.03 and 727.06 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iii) The right to file an objection to the Special Assessments under Section 727.15 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iv) The right to the establishment of, and any proceedings by and any notice from an Assessment Equalization Board under Sections 727.16 and 727.17 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (v) The right to file any claim for damages under Sections 727.18 through 727.22 of the Ohio Revised Code and Section 727.43 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (vi) The right to notice that bids or quotations for the Project may exceed estimates by 15%;
- (vii) The right to seek a deferral of payments of Special Assessments under Section 727.251 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (viii) The right to notice of the passage of the assessing ordinance under Section 727.26 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
- (ix) Any and all procedural defects, errors, or omissions in the Special Assessment process.

**Section 17.** The City is authorized to enter into agreements by and among the City, the District, the Owner, Cuyahoga River Capital LLC, the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate in order to provide the Projects, and that the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, is authorized to execute, on the City's behalf, such agreements.

**Section 18.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0185X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize Yvonne Y. Jordan, in Honor of her 31 years of Distinguished Service to the City of Columbus

**WHEREAS,** Yvonne Y. Jordan began her career with the Columbus Division of Police in 1988, and served as a Patrol Officer, Claims Officer, and Training Officer during her tenure; and

**WHEREAS,** Upon leaving the Columbus Division of Police in 2009, Ms. Jordan served as Deputy Director of Operations for the Ohio Department of Public Safety Investigative Unit; and

**WHEREAS,** Since 2013, Ms. Jordan has served as the Coordinator of the Columbus Department of Public Safety Teen and Police Service (TAPS) Academy; and

**WHEREAS,** The Teen and Police Service (TAPS) Academy is a program within Columbus City Schools in

conjunction with the Columbus Division of Police, Columbus Department of Public Safety, and the Franklin County Juvenile Court, which pairs at-risk youth with police officers mentors; and

**WHEREAS**, The TAPS Academy has the mission of developing and enhancing relationships between at-risk youth and law enforcement while providing students with the tools they need to become better citizens in their communities; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Jordan has been an integral part of the success of the TAPS Academy in Columbus. Her stewardship of the program has truly made a significant impact on lives of the young people and law enforcement officers involved; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby express its appreciation for the outstanding contributions that have been made by Yvonne Y. Jordan during her 31 years of public service to the City of Columbus, and this Council congratulates her on her retirement.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0186X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize Stonewall Columbus for their 38th year of service to our community, and to celebrate the 2019 Pride Parade and Festival..

**WHEREAS**, Stonewall Columbus was founded in June of 1981, on the 12th anniversary of the historic Stonewall Riots in New York City; and

**WHEREAS**, since their founding, the organization has provided programing, representation, and services that enhance the well-being and visibility of Columbus’s vibrant and diverse lesbian, gay, bisexual transgender, queer or questioning, and intersex(LGBTQI) community; and

**WHEREAS**, every June, Stonewall Columbus hosts the Pride holiday, a month-long celebration that culminates in the annual Pride Parade and Festival that attracts over 500,000 attendees, while contributing millions of dollars to the local economy and creating a safe and progressive medium for the LGBTQI community to connect with others and express themselves ; and

**WHEREAS**, the theme for the 2019 Pride Festival is “Power of Pride” this year’s Grand Marshall is Nina West, who has contributed over 2 million dollars in support of non-profits serving the LGBTQI community; and

**WHEREAS**, featuring a number of vendors, activities and events, Pride will be held from June 14th through the 16th at Bicentennial and Genoa Park, parade stepping off at Goodale & High St at 10:30am on the 15th of June ; and

**WHEREAS**, Pride not only serves as a means to bring the different communities of Ohio together in recognizing the courage and fortitude of the LGBTQI community in their ongoing fight for equality and acceptance, but it also serves as a beacon of hope and motivation for those who still feel marginalized by society. Stonewall Columbus, and Pride celebrates everywhere capture the dedication and emotion of a community of people who contribute to the diversity and continued growth of our society; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this council does hereby recognize Stonewall Columbus for their thirty-eight years of service to the Central Ohio LGBTQI community and celebrates the 2018 Pride Parade and Festival, June 14 -16, 2019.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0187X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Welcome and Congratulate International Association of Ministers' Wives and Ministers' Widows, Inc. on their 79th Annual Convention held June 21-28, 2019 in the city of Columbus

**WHEREAS**, The IAMWMW was established in Richmond, VA in 1940 by Dr. Elizabeth Coles Bouey, held its first National Conference on April 18, 1941 in Richmond, VA, to unite ministers' wives and ministers' widows into one Christian fellowship for greater and more effective service and

**WHEREAS**, In June of 1981, the IAMWMW became an international organization with membership 39 contiguous States plus Hawaii, Alaska and Washington DC, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, Canada, Guyana, SA, and Haiti.

**WHEREAS**, the mission of the organization is to promote inspiration, problem-solving, and skill development. To cultivate international good will and to develop strong interpersonal relationships. To foster a more effective communication network that promotes cultural exchange between ministers' wives and widows around the world. To provide educational training that will prepare members to better serve their community. The organization gives scholarships yearly to students attending accredited colleges and universities, including one full four-year scholarship. encourages A Day of Service in every community where a chapter is located

**WHEREAS**, the IAMWMW encourages A Day of Service in every community where a chapter is located, and the annual convention serves as an opportunity to positively impact the community of the host city through community service. The IAMWMW as partnered with the local Dress For Success program and the Ronald McDonald House in the city of Columbus.

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby Welcome and Congratulate the International Association of Ministers' Wives and Ministers' Widows, Inc. on their 79th Annual Convention.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0188X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Proclaim the First Friday in June 6, 2019 as National Gun Violence Awareness Day

**WHEREAS**, every day, 96 Americans are killed by gun violence and on average there are nearly 13,000 gun homicides every year; and Americans are 25 times more likely to be killed with guns than people in other developed countries; and

**WHEREAS**, support for the Second Amendment rights of law-abiding citizens goes hand-in-hand with keeping guns away from dangerous people; and

**WHEREAS**, Councilmembers and law enforcement officers know their communities best, are the most familiar with local criminal activity and how to address it, and are best positioned to understand how to keep their citizens safe; and

**WHEREAS**, in January 2013, Hadiya Pendleton, a teenager who marched in President Obama's second inaugural parade and was tragically shot and killed just weeks later, should be now celebrating her 22nd birthday; and

**WHEREAS**, to help honor Hadiya - and the 96 Americans whose lives are cut short and the countless survivors who are injured by shootings every day - a national coalition of organizations has designated June 1st, 2019, the first Friday in June, as the 5th National Gun Violence Awareness Day; and

**WHEREAS**, the idea was inspired by a group of Hadiya's friends, who asked their classmates to commemorate her life by wearing orange; they chose this color because hunters wear orange to announce themselves to other hunters when out in the woods and orange is a color that symbolizes the value of human life; and

**WHEREAS**, anyone can join this campaign by pledging to Wear Orange on June 1st, the first Friday in June in 2019, to help raise awareness about gun violence to raise awareness about gun violence and honor the lives of gun violence victims and survivors; and

**WHEREAS**, we renew our commitment to reduce gun violence and pledge to do all we can to keep firearms out of the wrong hands, and encourage responsible gun ownership to help keep our children safe.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**, that the first Friday of June 2019 be declared National Gun Violence Awareness Day. This Council also encourages each citizen to support their local communities' efforts to prevent the tragic effects of gun violence - honoring and valuing human life.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0189X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Celebrate the City and Residents of Columbus and Proclaim June 14th as 614 Day in the City of Columbus

**WHEREAS**, 614 Day is reflective of the date that matches our beloved city's 614 area code, and is a special time that we reflect, respect, and honor all that makes the city of Columbus unique.

**WHEREAS,** The City-Wide 614 Day was brought to Columbus June 14th by Yohannan Terrell and Warhol & WALL ST. The following year Timothy Wolfe Star joined the team and 614 Day grew, and continues to grow.

**WHEREAS,** 614 Day happens every June 14th and is a day where we celebrate Columbus, OH and the great things that come out the capital city, from the people, the food, the local businesses, to the music, the art, and community

**WHEREAS,** 614 Day is a day where we wear our favorite Columbus T-Shirt, we eat local, we drink local, we buy local, we support local and we show our pride in our local community

**WHEREAS,** 614 day provides residents from all over the city of Columbus an opportunity to observe our city's strong relationship with our local business and neighborhoods, and to show our appreciation of their support.”

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize June 14th as 614 Day in the City of Columbus

---

**Legislation Number:** 0190X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize the Strength, Courage and Perseverance of Millions of Refugees and to Celebrate June 20th, 2019 as World Refugee Day in the City of Columbus.

**WHEREAS,** the United Nations General Assembly adopted resolution 55/76 on December 4, 2000, to officially recognize June 20th as World Refugee Day; and

**WHEREAS,** over 68 million people around the world have been forced to leave their home, and each day that number increase by 44,000. More than 16,000 refugees have resettled in the Central Ohio area since 1983, with most of them arriving within the last 10 years; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus has a proud history of welcoming refugees by offering a safe and thriving environment to support displaced persons and families seeking a new beginning; and

**WHEREAS,** there is a network of resettlement agencies who are actively working with the most vulnerable refugees in Columbus regardless of their country of origin or religious beliefs; and

**WHEREAS,** through resiliency, self-sufficiency and entrepreneurship, local refugees have established new lives and built networks of support and commerce which have had a positive impact in Columbus for new and existing residents; and

**WHEREAS,** the local refugee community contributes an estimated \$1.6 billion to the Columbus economy and supports over 21,000 jobs in the region; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate June 20th, 2019 as World Refugee Day and renews its commitment to welcoming and supporting all new residents in the City of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0191X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution



To recognize June as National Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Month and acknowledge the work of Kwodwo Ababio and his impact on the residents of Columbus, Franklin County and the Greater Linden Community in terms of consuming the recommended number of servings of fresh fruits and vegetables each day.

**WHEREAS**, June is National Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Month, an opportunity to bring awareness to the health benefits of consuming more fresh fruits and vegetables - less than 25% of the adults in Franklin County report consuming the recommended 5 or more servings of fresh fruits and vegetables per day; the USDA recommends that people fill half of their plates with fruits and vegetables for each meal; meeting the recommended 5 to 9 servings each day; as increasing fruit and vegetable intake each day can help individuals to maintain a healthy weight, reduce the risk of heart disease, decrease high blood pressure and also lower the risk of a number of cancers; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council adopted the Columbus & Franklin County Local Food Action Plan in November of 2016 - demonstrating the City's ongoing commitment to ensuring that each resident have improved access to healthy food, affordable food, and local food, as well as increase the education and resources regarding healthy food; Columbus and Franklin County, Ohio are home to more than 250 community gardens, 25 farmers markets, 388 farms, 15 urban farms, and many food-related businesses, plus numerous community organizations that address issues related to food production and nutrition for the residents of the City of Columbus and Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS**, the New Harvest Cafe was opened by Kwodwo Ababio in 2005 as a Community Arts Center in the heart of Linden; the establishment, initially opened as an art gallery, however, Kwodwo recognizing the necessity of providing healthy fruits and vegetables to the community, transformed the venue located in a recognized food desert, into a place where the poor could learn to eat healthy local, organic food right in their community - the restaurant offers produce such as cabbage, yellow squash, zucchini, green peppers, and the New Harvest staple, collard greens, which are planted and grown right on the property - the daily menu, for about \$10.00 a plate consists of turkey lasagna, macaroni, meatloaf, rice pilaf, collard greens and cabbage, potatoes, green beans, and a vegetable medley consisting of broccoli, carrots, yellow squash, and other vegetables; and

**WHEREAS**, Kwodwo has also earned a reputation as a good neighbor, often buying produce from other local community gardens in the Linden area like the Four Seasons City Farm and others - his commitment to growing and serving local, affordable, healthy food has improved a community known for its absence of healthy affordable food into a beacon of hope; Kwodwo was recently recognized as the Community Gardner of the Year and his healthy food advocacy supports community based food resources like the recent opening of the Saraga Grocery International store in Linden; the store opened on Friday, May 31, 2019 a little over a year after the Kroger in Linden closed its doors, now therefore;

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize June as National Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Month and acknowledge the work of Kwodwo Ababio and his impact on the residents of Columbus, Franklin County and the Greater Linden Community in terms of consuming the recommended number of servings of fresh fruits and vegetables each day.

Drafting Date: 4/26/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional consulting service agreement to develop and assist in the Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan with Arup USA, Inc. for the Department of Public Utilities, Department of Finance and Management, Department of Public Service, Department of Public Safety, Department of Development, Department of Public Health, Department of Building and Zoning, Department of Technology, Recreation and Parks Department, and other City Departments as needed.

The City of Columbus is committed to taking steps to mitigate and adapt to our community's changing climate. The changing climate poses risks to resident health and is expected to have a negative impact on the local economy, if steps are not taken to mitigate these harmful effects.

From 1951-2012, the annual average temperatures in Columbus warmed by 2.3 degrees F, faster than national and global rates. As our climate continues to change, Columbus can expect temperatures to further rise and precipitation to increase. To combat these changes, the City is working to reduce municipal greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions.

In June 2017, Mayor Ginther recommitted the City to the Global Covenant of Mayors and as part of that commitment, the City will adopt a Climate Adaptation Plan that is focused on mitigation strategies to reduce GHG emissions from municipal and community sources.

Arup USA, Inc. will assist the Department of Public Utilities, Department of Finance and Management, Department of Public Service, Department of Public Safety, Department of Development, Department of Public Health, Department of Building and Zoning, Department of Technology, Recreation and Parks Department, and other City Departments in the development of a Climate Action Plan that is technically feasible and economically reasonable to mitigate GHG emissions.

This legislation also authorizes the transfer of \$60,000 between Object Classes within the General Fund from Division 4501 - Financial Management - City Wide account to Division 4550 - Office of the Finance Director to provide the funds necessary for the Department of Finance and Management's portion of the expenditures.

**SUPPLIER:** Arup USA, Inc. (06-1539147, DAX#012606) expires 04/02/2020 (MAJ)

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding has been identified within the Department of Public Utilities in the amount of \$60,000; and within the Department of Public Service in the amount of \$60,000 for these expenditures. There is a need to transfer \$60,000 within the General Fund for the Department of Finance and Management's portion for these expenditures.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency in order to align budget authority with projected expenditures and to allow the work being performed under this contract to begin without delay.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$60,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional service agreement with Arup USA, Inc. for development of the Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,660.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$23,280.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$26,100.00 from the Sanitary Operating Fund, \$6,960.00 from the Storm Operating Fund, \$60,000.00 from the Public Service Department Operating Fund, and \$60,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$180,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities, Department of Finance and Management, Department of Public Service, Department of Public Safety, Department of Development, Department of Public Health, Department of Building and Zoning, Department of Technology, and Recreation and Parks Department (the Departments) have a need for professional services related to the Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, nine proposals were submitted in response to RFQ010667, Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, based on the evaluation of the proposals, the Department of Public Utilities accepted the proposal submitted by Arup USA, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, services are to be provided over a period of two years, with funds being reviewed and approved each year by City Council and the Auditor's certification of funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management has a need to transfer \$60,000 between Object Classes within the General Fund from Division 4501 - Financial Management - City Wide Account to Division 4550 - Office of the Finance Director to provide the funds necessary for the Department of Finance and Management's portion of the expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Departments in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the transfer of funds within the General Fund in order to align budget authority with projected expenditures; and to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional consulting services related to the Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan to allow the work to begin without delay for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$60,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 General Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional consulting service agreement with Arup USA, Inc. to develop and assist with the Sustainable Columbus Climate Action Plan in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement on file in the Office of the Director of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$180,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1247-2019

**Drafting Date:** 4/30/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Contract Sweepers & Equipment for the purchase of one (1) Hybrid Floor Sweeper/Scrubber for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This equipment is a drivable machine that will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center Building Maintenance staff to maintain parking garage floors. This sweeper is a hybrid unit which will lower engine emissions and lower noise levels while using the battery power. This machine also provides dust control while sweeping to decrease air particles while cleaning. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #22096.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ012058). Fifty-five (55) bidders (3 MBE, 2 MBR, 32 MAJ) were solicited and two (MAJ) bids were received and opened on April 25, 2019. After a review of the bids, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to Contract Sweepers & Equipment in the amount of \$61,038.00 as the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Contract Sweepers & Equipment Vendor#004289, CC#31-0780604, expires 4/15/2021

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$61,038.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018  
\$5,350.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Contract Sweepers & Equipment for the purchase of one (1) Hybrid Floor Sweeper/Scrubber for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$61,038.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$61,038.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 25, 2019 for the purchase of one (1) Hybrid Floor Sweeper/Scrubber; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder, Contract Sweepers & Equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, the Hybrid Floor Sweeper/Scrubber will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center Building Maintenance Staff to maintain the parking areas; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Contract Sweepers & Equipment in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ012058 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Contract Sweepers & Equipment for the purchase of one (1) Hybrid Floor Sweeper/Scrubber for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer Maintenance Operations Center in accordance with RFQ012058 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$61,038.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1276-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Crescent Electric Supply Company to purchase Schneider Electric Magelis XBGT Upgrade installation and equipment. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant has three (3) Human Machine Interface (HMI) Systems to be upgraded to Magelis XBGT. The upgrade will convert the program to Vijeo Designer software and provide applicable new equipment. The upgrade will include Twelve (12) Operator Interface Terminals (OIT) with Secure Digital High Capacity (SDHC) Cards and Panel Adapters and shall provide Five (5) Ten (10) Hour Days converting the existing and installing the OIT upgrade with the

specified equipment.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ011994). One-hundred and four (104) bidders (1 F1, 1 MBR, 1 FBE and 101 MAJ) were solicited and one (MAJ) bid was received and opened on April 18, 2019. After a review of the bid, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to Crescent Electric Supply Company in the amount of \$84,175.56 as the only responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Crescent Electric Supply Company Vendor#012052 CC#42-0201220 Expires 10/8/2020  
Majority Status

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$84,175.56 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Crescent Electric Supply Company to purchase Schneider Electric Magelis XGBT Upgrade installation and equipment at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the expenditure of \$84,175.56 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$84,175.56)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 18, 2019 to purchase the Schneider Electric Magelis XGBT Upgrade installation and equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the only responsive, responsible and best bidder, Crescent Electric Supply Company; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage has three (3) Human Machine Interface (HMI) Systems to be upgraded to Magelis XGBT; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Crescent Electric Supply Company in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ011994 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for all items with Crescent Electric Supply Company to purchase Schneider Electric Magelis XGBT Upgrade

installation and equipment in accordance with RFQ011994 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$84,175.56 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in object class 06 Capital Outlay in the amount of \$84,175.56; per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1317-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/6/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance is the second of four renewals, (3rd year of a 5 year) contract with Halcyon Solutions, Inc. initially authorized by ordinance 1426-2017 passed on July 10, 2017 establishing PO072480. It authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate State Term Schedule (STS033-534354-51) authorized for the City’s use by Ordinance no. 582-87 with Halcyon Solutions, Inc. to continue licensing support for Tableau software and desktops at a cost of \$84,550.00. The term period of this renewal is July 25, 2019 through July 24, 2020. The contract was most recently authorized through Ordinance No. 1240-2018, passed on May 21, 2018 establishing purchase order PO0125838.

This ordinance also authorizes the extension of existing purchase order PO072480 (established with passage of ordinance 1426-2017), with Halcyon, to allow for the use of any remaining funds, for a period of one year. This extension will ensure the availability of funds for the platform implementation of Tableau, which will continue through 2019 and into 2020.

Halcyon is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

Tableau is a data visualization and business intelligence software that provides instantaneous insight by transforming data into visually appealing and interactive visualization. It helps the user see and understand the data quickly and find patterns that otherwise may be very difficult to detect and understand. Tableau connects to almost every database and its resulting visualizations can be easily shared with others both on and off City’s web pages. City departments are using this platform for data visualizations and better decision making.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER**

Vendor Name: Halcyon Solutions, Inc.

DAX Vendor#: 005122

CC#: 31-1343200, Expiration Date: 02/28/2020

**FISCAL IMPACT**

In 2017 and 2018 the Department of Technology legislated in (2017) under Ordinance number:1426-2017 \$610,933.50 with Halcyon Solutions, Inc. for Tableau software licenses, first year maintenance and support, professional services and training and in (2018) Ordinance number: 1240-2018 (\$73,150.00) for the second year

of licensing maintenance and support. Funds for this third year of a five year maintenance and support renewal totaling \$84,550.00 are available and budgeted within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. Ordinance 1426-2017 authorized the expenditure of \$908,283.12 for this project. Of that amount, \$610,933.50 was authorized for the software licenses, support, implementation and training cost.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate State Term Schedule with Halcyon Solutions, Inc. to continue licensing support for Tableau software and desktops; to authorize the extension of existing purchase order PO072480 for a period of one year, to allow for the use of any remaining funds to continue with the project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$84,550.00 from the Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$84,550.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology is continuing to implement throughout the City Tableau, a data visualization and business intelligence software, that provides instantaneous insight by transforming data into visually appealing and interactive visualization; and

**WHEREAS**, Halcyon Solutions, Inc. was awarded a contract from State Term Schedule STS033-534354-51 to assist with project implementation through the provision of hardware and software and licenses and maintenance support; and

**WHEREAS**, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate State Term Schedule (STS033-534354), authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87, with Halcyon Solutions, Inc. to renew Tableau software licenses for a period of one year, from July 25, 2019 through July 24, 2020, at a cost of \$84,550.00; and

**WHEREAS**, to authorize the extension of existing purchase order PO072480 (established with passage of ordinance 1426-2017), with Halcyon, to allow for the use of any remaining funds, for a period of one year to continue with the project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate State Term Schedule and to authorize the extension of existing purchase order PO072480 for a period of one year to continue Tableau, a data visualization and business intelligence software for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate State Term Schedule (STS033-534354), authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87, with Halcyon Solutions, Inc. to renew Tableau software licenses for a period of one year, from July 25, 2019 through July 24, 2020 at a cost of \$84,550.00. This ordinance is the second of four renewals, (3rd year of a 5 year) contract with Halcyon Solutions, Inc.

**SECTION 2.** That the extension of PO072480 for a period of one year is hereby authorized to allow for the use of any remaining funds needed to continue and complete the project.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$84,550.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating fund as follows: **(see attachment 1387-2019 EXP)**



**Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 5100 | **SubFund:** 510001 | **Obj. Class.:** 03 | **Main Acct.:** 63946 | **Program:** IT005 |  
**Section 3:** n/a | **Section 4:** n/a | **Section 5:** n/a | **Amount:** \$22,800.00 |

**Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 5100 | **SubFund:** 510001 | **Obj. Class.:** 03 | **Main Acct.:** 63946 | **Program:** IT005 |  
**Section 3:** n/a | **Section 4:** n/a | **Section 5:** n/a | **Amount:** \$61,750.00 |

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1321-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/6/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with Gladden Community House in support of its Youth Team Sports program.

Gladden Community House has served the Franklinton and near west side neighborhoods since 1905. For over four decades Gladden has provided a large, year-round community-based team sports program for community children. In 2018, the youth team sports program engaged 536 children and 57 community volunteer coaches, providing 14,677 hours of healthy, constructive, positive activity for Franklinton and near west side children.

The opportunity for youth team sports in Franklinton has become more limited over the years. Gladden Community House team sports program is critical in maintaining the outreach necessary for the youth of the Franklinton community to experience positive, healthy sports activity.

Gladden is fortunately located where the youth live, learn, and play, in the center of the Franklinton community. The program draws its youth heavily from schools and the surrounding neighborhood. In addition, Gladden provides preschool and afterschool programs that draw large numbers of youth into the team sports program.

Gladden additionally coordinates the Kids Inner City Soccer League serving inner city youth from throughout central Columbus. This league includes teams from multiple organizations, including settlement houses, charter schools, YMCA, Boys & Girls Club, and Independent League-CAP City, with the majority of teams in KIDS coming from Department of Recreation and Parks community centers.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with Gladden Community House in support of its Youth Team Sports program; and to authorize an appropriation and

expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$60,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Gladden Community House has served the Franklinton and near west side neighborhoods since 1905; and

**WHEREAS**, Gladden’s youth team sports program engaged 536 children and 57 community volunteer coaches, providing 14,677 hours of healthy, constructive, positive activity for Franklinton and near west side children; and

**WHEREAS**, Gladden Community House team sports program is critical in maintaining the outreach necessary for the youth of the Franklinton community to experience positive, healthy sports activity; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council deems it an effective use of funds to support and sustain the youth team sports program in an effort to provide recreational opportunities for neighborhoods; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Gladden Community House in support of its Youth Team Sports program.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$60,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the Department of Recreation and Parks per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$60,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date allowable under law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1324-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/6/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew a service agreement with Safex, Inc. for the DPU Hazardous Energy Control Project. This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to continue a professional services agreement with Safex for Professional Services for the

Hazardous Energy Control Procedure Audit and Update. These services shall include, but are not limited to, audit planning, conduct facility audits, develop audit reports, and update or develop control procedures.

The Department of Public Utilities manages many facilities under the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), Division of Water (DOW) and the Division of Power (DOP), including water treatment plants, wastewater treatment plants, pump stations, electrical substation, electrical vaults and other similar industrial facilities. DPU desires to audit the hazardous energy control procedures at each of the Division's facilities.

The City will request a task order from the consultant as necessary work is identified. The task order submitted will include a detailed scope of work, direct and indirect costs, task schedule, estimated hours, personnel categories required with labor rates, and reimbursable expenses. After negotiation and upon acceptance by the City, the consultant shall commence work. The Engineer shall provide such professional services as may be necessary to accomplish the work required to be performed and shall at the firm's cost, furnish all necessary competent personnel, equipment, and materials to perform the work.

Planning Area: 99

**Project Modification Information:**

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$100,000.00**

Original Contract	\$ 450,000.00
Renewal 1 (current)	\$ 100,000.00
Renewal 2 (expected 2020)	\$ 270,000.00
Renewal 3 (expected 2021)	\$ 150,000.00
Renewal 4 (expected 2022)	\$ 100,000.00
Renewal 5 (expected 2023)	<u>\$ 100,000.00</u>
CONTRACT PROPOSED TOTAL	\$1,170,000.00

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

Contract Renewal No. 1 was planned and anticipated, and so stated in the original contract's legislation. It is a planned continuation of the services originally included within the existing contract's scope of service.

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This contract will be a seven year, approximately annually funded, agreement based on known or executed construction contracts. Adjustments to fees and scope to this contract will be made by Contract Renewal based on annual proposals as requested by the City. The amount requested under this ordinance is \$100,000. This initial funding will provide for DOSD services estimated to be needed beginning in 2019.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost proposal was provided by Safex and reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable. The cost of this contract renewal is consistent with the direct labor, overhead, and profit rates established within the original proposal.

- 2. PROJECT TIMELINE:** The Consultant will begin planning tasks after the notice to proceed is given and active work as Task Orders are issued. The anticipated contract duration is seven (7) years, ending in

December 2023. The professional services shall be funded by incremental appropriation, through the use of approximately annual renewals. This renewal is planned to provide services to DOSD until the next planned renewal in 2020.

3. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.
4. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 31-1365251 | FBE | Exp. 4/02/2020 | Vendor # 005186
5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** Updating and developing hazardous energy control procedures ensures that maintenance and service work is performed as safely as possible within DPU facilities, preventing expenses associated with unsafe work practices. No community outreach or environmental factors are considered for this project beyond those already in place.
6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund, Fund 6100.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing service agreement with Safex, Inc. for the DPU Hazardous Energy Control Project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement, PO067938, was authorized by Ordinance 0673-2017, passed May 1, 2017; executed by the Director on June 19, 2017; approved the City Attorney June 30, 2017; and certified by the City Auditor on July 3, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (R#1) an engineering agreement with Safex, Inc. for the DPU Hazardous Energy Control Project; and

**WHEREAS**, this is a multi-year agreement with subsequent planned contract renewals; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund, Fund 6100; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with Safex, Inc. for the DPU Hazardous Energy Control Project, for the preservation of the public health and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew (R#1) a service agreement with Safex Inc., 140 North Otterbein Ave; Westerville; Ohio; 43081 for the DPU Hazardous Energy Control Project, in the amount of \$100,000.00 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 2.** That said company, Safex Inc., shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage, Water, and Power.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewer System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the

attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1341-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/8/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with The Safety Company dba MTech Company for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Repairs. The agreement for this service will be established in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement. Cues Incorporated is the manufacturer of the equipment and has partnered with The Safety Company dba MTech Company as the sole authorized supplier/dealership in the State of Ohio for CUES parts, software support, and repairs.

The Sewer Maintenance Operations Center utilizes telemonitoring trucks in the SLIRP (Sewer Line Inspection and Rehabilitation Program) section. The equipment is used to show video of the various sanitary and stormwater lines to determine maintenance needs and to inspect the lines. It is expected that repairs will need to be made on a regular basis. The TV trucks are manufactured by Cues Incorporated and the parts and service can only be provided by the authorized supplier/dealership on behalf of the manufacturing company. The service will be in effect for one (1) year from the date of execution of the contract.

**SUPPLIER:** The Safety Company dba MTech Company (26-1443913) Expires 11-14-19  
The Safety Company dba M Tech Company does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$120,000.00 is requested and budgeted for this expenditure within the Sewerage System Operating Fund.

\$93,549.48 was spent in 2018

\$62,206.62 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with The Safety Company, dba MTech Company, for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Repair Services in accordance with the sole source

provisions of City Code for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$120,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Cues Incorporated is the manufacturer of the equipment and has partnered with The Safety Company, dba MTech Company, as the sole authorized supplier/dealership for the State of Ohio for CUES parts, software support, and repairs for the telemonitoring trucks utilized by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, a parts list and per hour rate for repair labor, mechanical and electrical at both the MTech Company Cleveland shop and the Cues Factory location has been submitted by the company; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract will be in effect for one (1) year from the date of execution; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to enter into contract for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Service with The Safety Company, dba MTech Company, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a contract for Telemonitoring Equipment, Parts, and Service with The Safety Company, dba MTech Company, 7401 First Place, Bedford, Ohio 44146, for the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution of the contract in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$120,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$100,000.00, and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$20,000.00, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1343-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

This ordinance provides for the appropriation of special purpose funds to continue purchasing supplies and providing services in Fiscal Year 2019 that are supported by donations and fees. Deposits into this fund are from fees collected from reservoir neighbors and others for encroachment easement fees, tree damage assessments, utility easement fees, general restoration donations, settlements related to encroachment related issues among other fees collected by the Department of Public Utilities Watershed Management Section and the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department.

Under the joint agreement with the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department and the Department of Public Utilities, the Department of Public Utilities Watershed Management Section is responsible for resolving encroachments, including collecting money for damages and repairing any damage on reservoir properties to a condition that would provide an appropriate reservoir buffer.

Monies collected into the DPU Waterways Nature Preservation Fund are utilized for the protection, restoration and enhancement of the City reservoir properties including, but not limited to, the purchase of trees, wildflowers, shrubs, evaluation of forest and wetlands, educational signage and materials, and landscaping services, and legal & related service fees.

**Fiscal Impact:**

The fiscal impact of this ordinance will be to reduce the DPU Waterways Nature Preservation Fund's unappropriated balance by an amount not to exceed \$30,000.00.

To authorize the appropriation not to exceed \$30,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Public Utilities Special Purpose Fund to the Public Utilities Department to continue purchasing supplies and providing services during Fiscal Year 2019. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance provides for the appropriation of lapsed funds in order to continue purchasing supplies and providing services during Fiscal Year 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities Watershed Management Section is responsible for resolving encroachments, including collecting money for damages and repairing any damaged property on reservoir properties to a condition that would provide an appropriate reservoir buffer, and

**WHEREAS**, deposits into this fund are from fees collected from reservoir neighbors and others for encroachment easement fees, tree damage assessments, utility easement fees, general restoration donations, and settlements related to encroachment related issues, among other fees collected by the Department of Public Utilities Watershed Management Section and the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, and

**WHEREAS**, monies collected into the DPU Waterways Nature Preservation Fund are utilized for the protection, restoration and enhancement of the City reservoir properties including, but not limited, to the purchase of trees, wildflowers, shrubs, evaluation of forest and wetlands, educational signage and materials, and landscaping services, and legal and related service fees, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Public Utilities Department to appropriate said funds in order to preserve the City's public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That it is necessary to appropriate special purpose funds to continue purchasing supplies and providing services in Fiscal Year 2019 that are supported by donations and fees.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$30,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2223, Subfund 222311 in Object Class 02 Supplies and Materials and Object Class 03 Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That an amount up to, but not to exceed the cash in the fund not encumbered for any other purpose may be appropriated within the Special Purpose Fund, Fund 2223, Subfund 222311 to carry out the purpose of the fund/subfund.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Utilities, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1351-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Dynotec, Inc., for the Plant Drain & Water System Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$275,300.00, for Division of Water Contract No. 2091.

Design conventions and best practices for building drain systems have changed since the Hap Cremean (HCWP) and Parsons Avenue (PAWP) Water Plants were constructed. The water systems at the Division's three water treatment plants need various improvements to address corroded pipe/fittings/couplings/supports/restraints, to add additional pipe supports, to provide pipe restraint, and to replace aging valves. This project will modify the building drain systems to address these issues and will replace or modify various portions of the plant water systems to improve safety, reliability, and ease of maintenance.

The Community Planning Area is "99 - Citywide" since all three water treatment plants serve several Columbus communities.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT**



**DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project is necessary as various building drain systems currently discharge to undesirable locations (e.g. process stream) or have the potential to mix with incompatible chemicals. Chemical drains discharging to process or with potential to mix do not meet best design practices and have the potential to adversely affect the environment or the drinking water supply. No community outreach or input is anticipated.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on March 22, 2019 from: Dynotec, Inc. and Ribway Engineering Group.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Plant Drain & Water System Improvements Project be awarded to Dynotec, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for Dynotec, Inc. is 31-1319961 (expires 5/21/20, MBE) and their DAX Vendor Number is 5053. Additional information regarding both bidders, description of work, contract time frame, and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Dynotec, Inc.

**4. FUTURE MODIFICATIONS:** Future modifications are anticipated for Detailed Design/Bidding in 2nd Quarter 2020 and Engineering Services During Construction in 2nd Quarter 2021.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund and an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Dynotec, Inc., for the Plant Drain & Water System Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$275,300.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$275,300.00)

**WHEREAS**, two (2) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Plant Drain & Water System Improvements Project were received on March 22, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to Dynotec, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Plant Drain & Water System Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Plant Drain & Water System Improvements Project with Dynotec, Inc. (FID# 31-1319961), 2931 E. Dublin-Granville Rd., Suite 200, Columbus, OH 43231; for an expenditure up to \$275,300.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$275,300.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, as follows:

<b><u>Project No.</u></b>	<b><u>Project Name</u></b>	<b><u>Current Authority</u></b>	<b><u>Revised Authority</u></b>	<b><u>(Change)</u></b>
P690542-100001 (carryover)	Gen'l Arch. Svcs. - 2018	\$300,000	\$24,700	-\$275,300
P690552-100000 (carryover)	Plant Drain & Water Sys. Imp's	\$0	\$275,300	+\$275,300

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$275,300.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1358-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with EMH&T, Inc., for the Homestead Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$272,964.52, for Division of Water Contract No. 2129.

EMH&T will design and prepare a complete set of drawings and contract documents to replace or rehabilitate approximately 11,000 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water lines within the Homestead Drive area.

This project is located in the "40 - North Linden" area and includes Homestead Drive, Oaklawn Street, Kenlawn Street, Homecroft Drive, Lenore Avenue, Carolyn Avenue, Pollman Drive, Pauline Avenue, Eisenhower Road, and East North Broadway.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing small diameter, 6-inch, and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on April 12, 2019 from: American Structurepoint, CT Consultants, EMH&T, Osborn Engineering, Pennoni Associates, and RA Consultants.

Note: The RFP included 3 projects and the top 3 ranked firms were selected for these projects.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Homestead Drive Water Line Improvements Project be awarded to EMH&T, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for EMH&T, Inc. is 31-0685594 (expires 1/19/20, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 4214.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against EMH&T, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, however, an

amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with EMH&T, Inc., for the Homestead Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$272,964.52 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$272,964.52)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for three (3) water line rehabilitation projects were received on April 12, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects and the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Homestead Drive Water Line Improvements project be awarded to EMH&T, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Homestead Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Homestead Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project with EMH&T, Inc. (FID# 31-0685594), 5500 New Albany Rd., Columbus, OH 43054; for an expenditure up to \$272,964.52; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

P690236-100091 (Carryover) | Harrington Ct. Area WL Imp's | \$300,000 | \$27,035 | -\$272,965

P690236-100105 (Carryover) | Homestead Dr. Area WL Imp's | \$225,000 | \$497,965 | +\$272,965

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$272,964.52 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1361-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Community Refugee & Immigration Services (CRIS) for a twelve-month period for a total amount of \$100,000.

CRIS helps refugees and immigrants become self-sufficient and achieve successful integration into the Central Ohio Community. CRIS assists refugees and immigrants with various services including but not limited to adjustment of status, asylum applications, naturalization/citizenship, employment services, and English as a second language.

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this expenditure is allocated from the Emergency Human Services Fund (\$50,000) and the Health Special Revenue Fund (\$50,000).

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute a grant agreement with Community Refugee & Immigration Services (CRIS) to provide the Community Empowering Change program; to authorize an expenditure within the Emergency Human Services Fund; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with Community Refugee & Immigration Services (CRIS) for the continued provision of social services; and

**WHEREAS,** Community Refugee and Immigration Services (CRIS) helps refugees and immigrants become self-sufficient and achieve successful integration into the Central Ohio Community; and

**WHEREAS,** the grant will be funded with a combination of Emergency Human Services Funds and the Health Special Revenue fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a grant agreement with Community Refugee & Immigration Services

(CRIS) to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Community Refugee & Immigration Services (CRIS).

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$50,000 in the Health Special Revenue fund, fund 2250, to Columbus Public Health per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1370-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

1. This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #4) an existing engineering services agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Design Professional (DP) Services for the JPWWTP Biosolids Land Application Improvements project, CIP 650243-100002. Hazen and Sawyer will provide Preliminary Design Services (Step 1), Detailed Design and Bidding Services (Step 2), and Services During Construction (Step 3) services for this project. The work for this project generally includes a new or modified liquid (10%TS) land application load-out facility and the assessment of the solids train to identify potential improvements, additional equipment requirements, and upgrades to meet the City's solids processing needs, e.g. the existing 14 biosolids tanks, pumping-mixing-piping systems, and other solids related ancillary equipment.

This modification (No. 4) will provide funding for Engineering Services During Construction (Step 3). Engineering Services During Construction will include Technical Project Representation (TPR) duties,

construction phase engineering, start-up and commissioning assistance, training, SCADA Configuration Services, Standard Operating Procedures (SOP), and record documentation.

Professional Construction Management Services will be performed by others.

**Modification Information:**

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,543,453.00**

Original Contract	\$ 298,247.00
Modification No. 1	\$1,046,500.00
Modification No. 2	\$ 168,310.00
Modification No. 3	\$ 178,700.00
<u>Modification No. 4 (Current)</u>	<u>\$1,543,453.00</u>
CURRENT PROPOSED TOTAL	<b>\$3,235,210.00</b>

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen.**

This modification was anticipated

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The funding provided by this contract modification is for the continuation of the existing work of the contract. Due to the highly complex and technical nature of this wastewater treatment plant infrastructure, it is not reasonable or cost effective to undertake a new procurement to acquire these services. The lengthy process for initiating a new procurement and for a new entity to gain understanding of the project would cause an unacceptable project delay and additional cost.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost proposal was provided by Hazen & Sawyer and reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable.

**2. PROJECT TIMELINE:** The Professional Engineering Services agreement was signed on October 17, 2013. It provided Step 1, Preliminary Design Services. The completion of Preliminary Design occurred in February 2015. Modification No. 1 provided funding for Step 2, Detailed Design and it commenced after the PDR (Preliminary Design Report) was approved. Detailed Design continued until plans and specs were finalized at the end of 2018, then Bidding Services commenced. Bids were received on February 13, 2019 and it is anticipated that the Notice to Proceed of the construction contract will occur in the summer of 2019. The anticipated end of the construction contract is fall, 2021. The Professional Engineering Services contract will continue beyond completion of construction to provide “as-built” record drawings of the constructed facilities.

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 13-2904652 | MAJ | EXP: 03/2/2020 | Vendor #: 000630

**5. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** This project facilitates an increase in and expansion of the beneficial re-use of biosolids at JPWWTP by providing the necessary infrastructure to facilitate the beneficial agricultural use of the plant’s biosolids by land application. This project provides a beneficial environmental advantage that is specifically called for by the City of Columbus’ Green Action Plan. Also, land application is currently the lowest cost method for biosolids utilization; so, expansion of this beneficial use presents an economic advantage.

Public informational meetings are not anticipated for this project, because all proposed work should be within the boundaries of the wastewater treatment plant. Regulatory agencies will be notified of the proposed work as appropriate.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within of \$319,453 and the expenditure of up to \$1,543,453.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109; and an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Biosolids Land Application Improvements Project (Mod #4); to authorize the transfer within of \$319,453 and the expenditure of up to \$1,543,453.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,543,453.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize a modification (Mod #4) for the professional engineering services agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Biosolids Land Application Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. EL014712 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1033-2013, passed by the Columbus City Council on July 15, 2013, executed by the Director of Public Utilities October 22, 2013, approved by the City Attorney on October 28, 2013, and certified by the City Auditor on October 29, 2013; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. EL016205 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1379-2014, passed by the Columbus City Council on July 21, 2014, executed by the Director of Public Utilities September 10, 2014, approved by the City Attorney on September 15, 2014, and certified by the City Auditor on September 15, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. PO001168 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2895-2015, passed by the Columbus City Council on December 13, 2015, executed by the Director of Public Utilities on February 11, 2016, approved by the City Attorney on February 17, 2016, and certified by the City Auditor on February 17, 2016; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. PO019647 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1163-2016, passed by the Columbus City Council on June 6, 2016, executed by the Director of Public Utilities on July 28, 2016, approved by the City Attorney on August 1, 2016, and certified by the City Auditor on August 3, 2016; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$319,453 in the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,543,453.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient budget authority to match the expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the JPWWTP Biosolids Land Application Improvements



Project (Mod #4) at the earliest practical date; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Hazen and Sawyer, 150 E. Campus View Boulevard, Suite 133, Columbus, Ohio 43235, in connection with the JPWWTP Biosolids Land Application Improvements Project (Mod #4), in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$319,453.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)**

6109 | 650600-100006 | Franklin Main Interceptor Rehab, Sec. 6 | \$425,785 | \$106,332 | (-\$319,453)

6109 | 650243-100002 | JPWWTP Biosolids Land Application | \$1,224,000 | \$1,543,453 | (+\$319,453)

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$1,543,453.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the said firm, Hazen and Sawyer, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1371-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. Background

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the property owner, Columbus Easton Hotel IV Property Owner LLC, asking that the City allow an encroachment into the public right-of-way for their project known as Aloft Hotel Easton located near the Southeast corner of Worth Avenue and Easton Loop East. This project is a proposed five story hotel. The encroachment will consist of one awning that will protrude into the public right-of-way as described below and as shown on the attached exhibit. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow them to extend into the public right-of-way. Installation of this building element will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire. A value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established.

## 2. Fiscal Impact

There is no City expenditure for this request. The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the requested encroachment.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment within the public right-of-way for Aloft Hotel Easton to install an awning. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the property owner, Columbus Easton Hotel IV Property Owner LLC, asking that the City allow an encroachment into the public right-of-way for their project known as Aloft Hotel Easton located near the Southeast corner of Worth Avenue and Easton Loop East; and

**WHEREAS**, this project is a proposed five story hotel. The encroachment will consist of one awning that will protrude into the public right-of-way as described below and as shown on the attached exhibit; and

**WHEREAS**, the following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow them to extend into the public right-of-way. Installation of this building element will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650; **now, therefore**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow them to extend into the public right-of-way. Installation of this building element will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire as described below and as depicted on the attached exhibit; to-wit:

**AERIAL ENCROACHMENT EASEMENT  
BETWEEN ELEVATIONS 873.0' AND 880.0' (NAVD88)  
0.004 ACRE**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Quarter Township 2, Township 1, Range 17, United States Military Lands, being a strip of land on, over, and across the right-of-way of Easton Loop East, as dedicated in Plat Book 99, Page 55, to extend between elevations of 873.0' and 880.0' (NAVD88), (all references are to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, in the easterly right-of-way line of said Easton Loop East, at the common corner of that 1.129 acre tract conveyed to Columbus Easton Hotel IV Property owner, LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 201809260130790 and the remainder of that 4.859 acre tract conveyed to MORSO Holding Co. by deed of record in Instrument Number 200902170020898;

Thence North 02 20' 25" East, with said easterly right-of-way line, the westerly line of said 1.129 acre tract, a distance of 67.62 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING;

Thence across said Easton Loop East, the following courses and distances:

**North 87° 40' 48" West**, a distance of **5.00** feet to a point;

**North 02° 19' 12" East**, a distance of **38.96** feet to a point; and

**South 87° 40' 48" East**, a distance of **5.01** feet to a point in said easterly right-of-way line, said westerly line;

Thence **South 02° 20' 25" West**, with said easterly right-of-way line, said westerly line, a distance of **38.96** feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.004 acre, more or less.

EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

**SECTION 2.** That the City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the requested encroachment.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1373-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with CHA Consulting, Inc., for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Lime and Soda Ash Dust Collection System Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$131,300.00, for Division of Water Contract No. 2068.

Lime and soda-ash dust must be controlled for environmental, health, and safety reasons. A majority of the HCWP lime and soda-ash handling equipment, piping and controls are more than thirty years old and are at the end of their useful life. Frequency of lime/soda-ash dust releases problems is increasing, impacting the plant's

ability to safely and properly perform chemical unloading.

The overall agreement will provide preliminary design, detailed design, and engineering services during construction for replacement of mechanical equipment, improvements to the controls, and modifications to the pneumatic piping for the lime and soda-ash offloading and storage systems at the HCWP. Work will include conducting site visits to identify existing conditions; including chemical transport lines, chemical offloading controls and associated dust collection systems; performing engineering evaluations; and developing a preliminary design report. Some ancillary modifications may be required to facilitate the work above but are not anticipated to be substantial components of the project.

The improvements are directly related to the HCWP treatment process, which services multiple community planning areas (Planning Area - 99 Citywide).

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project is necessary as reliability in the chemical delivery is vitally important to the lime-soda softening treatment process at HCWP. Lime and soda-ash dust must be controlled for environmental, health, and safety reasons.

A majority of the HCWP lime and soda-ash handling equipment, piping and controls are more than thirty years old and are at the end of their useful life. Frequency of lime/soda-ash dust releases problems is increasing, impacting the plant's ability to safely and properly perform chemical unloading.

No community outreach or input is anticipated.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

A Request for Proposals (RFP) was received on March 22, 2019 from CHA Consulting, Inc. No other proposals were received.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposal and recommends that the Hap Cremean Water Plant Lime and Soda Ash Dust Collection System Improvements Project be awarded to CHA Consulting, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for CHA Consulting, Inc. is 16-0966259 (expires 4/25/21, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 0802. Additional information regarding this bidder, description of work, contract time frame, and detailed amount can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CHA Consulting, Inc.

**4. FUTURE MODIFICATIONS:** Future modifications are anticipated for Detailed Design in 2nd Quarter 2020 and Engineering Services During Construction coincide with construction scheduled to begin in 2021.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund and an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with CHA Consulting, Inc., for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Lime and Soda Ash Dust Collection System Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$131,300.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$131,300.00)

**WHEREAS,** one (1) technical proposal for professional engineering services for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Lime and Soda Ash Dust Collection System Improvements Project were received on March 29, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to CHA Consulting, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Lime and Soda Ash Dust Collection System Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Lime and Soda Ash Dust Collection System Improvements Project with CHA Consulting, Inc. (FID# 16-0966259), 471 E. Broad Street, Suite 2010, Columbus, OH 43215; for an expenditure up to \$131,300.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$131,300.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, as follows:

<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>(Change)</u>
P690487-100000	(carryover)   PAWP Disinfection Imp's	\$1,262,773	\$1,131,473	-\$131,300
P690545-100000	(carryover)   HCWP Lime/Soda Ash Dust Coll. Sys.	\$0	\$131,300	+\$131,300

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$131,300.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1383-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend (Mod#3, 1st contract renewal) the service contract with Bermex Inc. in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 for continuation of Water Meter Reading Services for the Division of Water.

Background:

Ordinance 1466-2018 authorized the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Bermex Inc. to provide Water Meter Reading Services, recurring monthly and quarterly for predetermined routes within the City of Columbus. Service to include data collection through manual reads and radio reads using DPU's equipment.

DPU began an Automated Metering Infrastructure (AMI) implementation late 2018/early 2019. The implementation may take anywhere from 3 to 5 years. The intent of this contract is to bridge the gap between the start of the AMI implementation and its conclusion, where it is expected that most meters will be able to be read remotely.

The Department of Public Utilities solicited Competitive Bids for the services in accordance with the provisions of Section 329 (RFQ008758). 76 vendors were solicited. Two (2) bids were received and opened on 4/27/18. The Division of Water recommended a contract award to the most responsive and responsible bidder, Bermex Inc while establishing an Indefinite Quantity Agreement to be utilized on an as needed basis.

The original contract is for one (1) year, from the date of execution, (August 1, 2018 to July 31, 2019) with the option to renew for five (5) additional years based upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds, and approval by City Council. For each renewal year, funds for service shall be reviewed and expenditures shall be approved by ordinance of City Council, and the appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor.

The maximum obligation of the City, for service described in this agreement, is limited to the amount of \$1,000,000.00. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be required.

**SUPPLIER:** Bermex Inc. Vendor# 015334 (38-3326896), Expires April 12, 2020  
Bermex Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 3 is \$1,000,000.00. The Division will request additional future modifications as additional work orders are approved. Total contract amount including this modification is \$1,950,000.00.
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This modification is to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through July 31, 2020.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: This is a planned modification to provide professional services for Meter Reading.
4. How was cost determined: The costs of modification No. 3 were based on planned modification amounts estimated based on the level of work orders submitted and estimated monthly consultant invoice amounts. The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$1,400,000.00 was budgeted in 03-Service for this contract in 2019.

This is a new service/contract that started August 1, 2018.

Expenditures for 2017, 2018, 2019

2019	January through March-	\$240,000.00
2018	August through December -	\$270,000.00
2017		\$0

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend a service contract with Bermex Inc. to provide Water Meter Reading Services for the Division of Water, and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance No. 1466-2018, passed by the Columbus City Council on June 18, 2018, authorized the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to enter into a contract for Water Meter Reading Services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the modification and extension (Mod No. 3) of the Professional Services agreement with Bermex Inc. for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification and extension is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for the continuation of Meter Reading Services with Bermex Inc.; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to modify and extend a contract with Bermex Inc. for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification and extension is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1405-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/15/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 37-foot Aerial Truck for the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management. They will be used by the Division of Traffic Management when working on various traffic control devices. The one (1) 37-foot Aerial Truck has been approved by the City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division. The 37-foot Aerial Bucket Truck is replacing BT-21766. In support of the Mayor's Get Green Columbus initiative, these 37-foot Aerial Truck are hybrid electric.



The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (Solicitation RFQ012291). Twenty-Four (24) vendors were solicited, and one (1 MAJ) bid was received and opened on May 9, 2019. After a review of the bid, the Division of Traffic Management recommends an award be made for All Items to Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. in the amount of \$178,885.00 as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Utility Truck Equipment, Inc.                      Vendor #004562                      CC#004562 expires 4/17/2021

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:**

The planned purchase was budgeted and is available in the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund (Fund 2266).

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

The department requests emergency designation for this legislation, so this replacement truck can be put into service as quickly as possible. The vehicle it is replacing is beyond its useful life or have already been retired.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 37-foot Aerial Truck for the Division of Traffic Management and to authorize the expenditure of \$178,885.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$178,885.00)

**WHEREAS**, one (1) 37-foot Aerial Truck is needed by the Division of Traffic Management, it will be used when working on various traffic control devices; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 9, 2019, for one (1) 37-foot Aerial Truck for the Division of Traffic Management; and

**WHEREAS**, Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. submitted a bid in the amount of \$178,885.00 and is the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, this purchase has been approved by Fleet Management; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation in the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ012291 on file in the Purchasing Office; now therefore,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc., so that this replacement truck can be put into service as quickly as possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc., for the purchase of one (1) 37-foot Aerial Truck.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$178,885.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2266, (Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Division of Traffic Management) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1411-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/15/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify its contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for the purpose of providing Boiler Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities facilities at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center, the Dublin Road Water Plant, and the Hap Cremean Water Plant, FEM Project No. 1502.8. Other Department facilities may be added in the future. The work to be performed under this contract will be mainly boilers and their associated equipment and systems that require inspection, testing, troubleshooting, chemical addition and balancing, maintenance, and repair or replacement of failed components. The work may also include updating of software and firmware for the various boiler system heating units or any boiler associated equipment. Maintenance and repair of piping systems, fees for State Inspections, and necessary chemicals are also considered part of the boiler system and therefore part of the required work.

The Department of Public Utilities solicited Competitive Bids for the subject services in accordance with the provisions of Section 329 (RFQ006735). Six hundred ninety-one (691) vendors were solicited. One (1) bid (1 MAJ) was received, on October 4, 2017. General Temperature Control, Inc. was determined to be the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder.

The original contract was for one (1) year to and including January 22, 2019. The contract language allows for the Department of Public Utilities to renew the contract for three (3) additional years based upon mutual agreement of the parties, availability of budgeted funds, and approval by City Council. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested. This contract was previously renewed for year 2 of the contract and extended through January 22, 2020. The purpose of this modification #1 is to add funding for needed repairs without extending the term of the contract.

**SUPPLIER:** General Temperature Control, Inc. (31-1201236), DAX Vendor #004830, Expires April 2, 2020.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification #1 is \$300,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$931,999.00 (Original Contract: \$295,000.00; Supplemental PO: \$49,999.00; Ordinance 2901-2018 (Renewal #1): \$287,000.00; This ordinance (Modification #1): \$300,000.00).
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was provided for at the time of the original contract.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this renewal is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms, and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$300,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this expenditure for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

\$184,990.23 was spent in 2018

\$134,955.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify its contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. to provide Boiler Maintenance Services for various facilities of the Department of Public Utilities; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** bids for Boiler Maintenance Services for the various facilities of the Department of Public Utilities were received by the Director of Public Utilities and opened on October 4, 2017; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommended that an award be made to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder, General Temperature Control, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract was for one (1) year to and including January 22, 2019. The contract language allows for the Department of Public Utilities to renew the contract for three (3) additional years based upon mutual agreement of the parties, availability of budgeted funds, and approval by City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities previously renewed the contract and extended it through January 22, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities now wishes to modify the contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. to provide additional funding for needed repairs without extending the term of the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, if unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify its contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for Boiler Maintenance Services for the various operational facilities of the Department of Public Utilities; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to modify its contract with General Temperature Control, Inc., 970 W. Walnut Street, Canal Winchester, OH 43110, for Boiler Maintenance Services at the various facilities of the Department of Public Utilities. The total amount of modification number 1 is ADD \$300,000.00. Total contract amount including this renewal is \$931,999.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That this renewal is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications and renewals.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund, in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$100,000.00, and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$200,000.00 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1420-2019

Drafting Date: 5/16/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Concrete Rehabilitation Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690389-100000, Division of Water Contract No. 2141.

The goal of this project is to rehabilitate deteriorated concrete and related structural / mechanical items caused by natural deterioration (age), service conditions, and weather (freeze-thaw) conditions.

Under the Original Agreement, Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc. performed Condition Assessment and Preliminary Design services.

The contract was renewed (#1) to provide Detailed Design engineering services and bidding services for Phase 1.

It is necessary to renew the contract again (#2) to provide Engineering Services during Construction for Phase 1.

Planning Area: N/A since the HCWP serves multiple planning areas.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,307,900.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 741,300.00	(PO019838)
Renewal No. 1:	\$1,920,600.00	(PO133389)
<u>Renewal No. 2 (current):</u>	<u>\$1,307,900.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Renewal No's 1+2)	\$3,969,800.00	

**1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Engineering Services During Construction were included in the RFP advertisement. The current consultant has gained detailed knowledge of the condition of the structures that is essential for providing the needed engineering services. Bidding this work out to a new consultant would require duplication of some of the condition assessment and design work already performed, increasing project costs and extending the project schedule.

Additionally, a renewal for Engineering Services During Construction was anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 1491-2016 as well as Renewal No. 1 under Ordinance No. 1795-2018.

**1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:**

Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc. developed a proposal for the hours/resources necessary to complete the Step 3 services and it was reviewed and approved by City staff.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project will rehabilitate deteriorated concrete around the treatment basins at the Division's largest water

treatment plant to prevent further and more costly damage that could occur if rehabilitation was postponed and to extend the life of this asset. This project is part of the City's ongoing efforts to maintain a reliable supply of safe drinking water to its customers, which will result in sustainable economic growth well into the future.

Public informational meetings are not anticipated for this project. All proposed work is anticipated to occur within the boundaries of the Hap Cremean Water Plant.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 20-2401674, expires 5/14/20, Majority, DAX No. 1157.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATION(S):** The Division of Water anticipates requesting future contract renewal for Engineering Services During Construction for Phase 2.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Concrete Rehabilitation Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,307,900.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,307,900.00)

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. PO019838 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1491-2016, passed June 27, 2016, was executed on July 27, 2016, and approved by the City Attorney on August 1, 2016, for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Concrete Rehabilitation Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Renewal No. 1 under Contract No. PO133398 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1795-2018, passed July 16, 2018, was executed on August 17, 2018, and approved by the City Attorney on August 24, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract Renewal No. 2 (current) is needed for Engineering Services During Construction for Phase 1; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract Renewal No. 3 (future) is expected for Engineering Services During Construction for Phase 2; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Concrete Rehabilitation Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes

of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc., for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Concrete Rehabilitation Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Chester (Ohio), Inc.; FID# 20-2401674; 88 E. Broad St., Ste. 1980, Columbus, OH 43215; for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Concrete Rehabilitation Project, in an amount up to \$1,307,900.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this Renewal is in compliance with Section 329 of Columbus City Codes, 1959.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$1,307,900.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690510-100004 (carryover) | HCWP Sludge Disposal Line Imp's | \$1,424,352 | \$116,452 | -\$1,307,900

P690389-100000 (carryover) | HCWP Concrete Rehab. | \$0 | \$1,307,900 | +\$1,307,900

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$1,307,900.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1423-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance will authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, for the Department of Building Zoning and Services, to establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, and Hyland Software, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio, State Term Schedules (STS033), # 533272-3-6, expiration date 3/31/2021 to purchase ( 25) Plan Review Named Client software licenses for \$50,377.75 and one year of software maintenance at \$ 10,075.55 for a total of \$60,453.30. These licenses will be used for the citywide electronic plan review process.

This ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to enter into a one year contract and establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, and Hyland Software, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio, State Term Schedules (STS033), # 533272-3-6, expiration date 3/31/2021 pricing for professional services (DoT staff training) needed to continue technical support of the system on behalf of the various users citywide at a cost of \$8,161.20 and State of Ohio, State Term Schedules (STS033), # 534577 -expiration date 06/30//2019 to provide professional services to upgrade the City's OnBase system (application) from OnBase 16 to OnBase 18 for a cost \$30,521.85. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office.

The total cost of this ordinance is \$99,136.35. Ordinance 582-87 authorizes the City of Columbus to purchase from cooperative purchasing contracts which are not bid, but negotiated contracts.

OnBase is an enterprise document management/workflow application that provides a critical function to numerous departments. Building and Zoning Service was the first department in the City of Columbus to use the application in 2016. Since then use of the application has grown to include the departments of Public Service, Public Utilities, Health, and Development. Time and dollar savings result from the ability to store and search soft copy digital documents versus hard copy, and improvement in workflow management.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier for critical technology services.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: 3SG Plus, LLC;  
04/11/2020  
DAX Vendor Acct. #: 019867

C.C #: 46 - 5504877;

Expiration Date:

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The total cost for the software licenses, professional services, and maintenance and support services identified within this ordinance is \$99,136.35. Funds have been identified and are budgeted within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Funds.



To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, for the Department of Building Zoning and Services, to establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, and Hyland Software, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio, State Term Schedules to purchase software licenses and one year of software maintenance for a total of \$60,453.30; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to enter into a one year contract and establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC, utilizing two State of Ohio, State Term Schedules pricing for professional services to upgrade the City's OnBase application and staff training needed to continue technical support of the system on behalf of the various users citywide at a cost of \$38,683.05; to authorize the total expenditure of \$99,136.35 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$99,136.35)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), for the Department of Building Zoning and Services, to establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, and Hyland Software, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS033), # 533272-3-6, expiration date 3/31/2021 to purchase ( 25) Plan Review Named Client software licenses for \$50,377.75 and one year of software maintenance at \$ 10,075.55 for a total of \$60,453.30. These licenses will be used for the citywide electronic plan review process; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to enter into a one year contract and establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, and Hyland Software, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio, State Term Schedules (STS033), # 533272-3-6, expiration date 3/31/2021 pricing for professional services (DoT staff training) needed to continue technical support of the system on behalf of the various users citywide at a cost of \$8,161.20 and State of Ohio, State Term Schedules (STS033), # 534577 -expiration date 06/30//2019 to provide professional services to upgrade the City's OnBase system (application) from OnBase 16 to OnBase 18 for a cost \$\$30,521.85, with a coverage term period of one (1) year from the date of a certified purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office; and

**WHEREAS**, the total cost of this ordinance is \$99,136.35. Ordinance 582-87 authorizes the City of Columbus to purchase from cooperative purchasing contracts which are not bid, but negotiated contracts; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), for the Department of Building Zoning and Services, to establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC, utilizing State of Ohio, State Term Schedule to purchase software licenses and maintenance. This ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to enter into a one year contract and establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC, utilizing two State of Ohio, State Term Schedules pricing for training and professional services to upgrade the City's OnBase application in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), for the Department of Building Zoning and Services, be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, and Hyland Software, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS033), # 533272-3-6, expiration date 3/31/2021 to purchase software licenses for \$50,377.75 and one year of software maintenance at \$ 10,075.55 for a total of \$60,453.30.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to enter into a one year contract and establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, and Hyland Software, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS033), # 533272-3-6, expiration date 3/31/2021 pricing for professional services (DoT staff training) needed to continue technical support of the system on behalf of the various users citywide at a cost of \$8,161.20 and State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS033), # 534577 -expiration date 06/30//2019 to provide professional services to upgrade the City's OnBase application at a cost of \$30,521.85. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. The total amount of funding required for this ordinance is \$99,136.35.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$99,136.35 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: (See Attachment: (1423-2019 EXP)

**Dept.:** 47| **Div.:** 4702|**Obj Class:** 03|**Main Account:** 63050|**Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:** CW001|**Section 3:**N/A| **Section 4:** N/A ||**Section 5:** N/A |**Amount:** \$30,521.85|{ISD}|{Professional services}|

**Dept.:** 47| **Div.:** 4702|**Obj Class:** 03|**Main Account:** 63970|**Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:** CW001|**Section 3:** N/A| **Section 4:** N/A|**Section 5:** N/A |**Amount:** \$8,161.20| {ISD}|{Training}|

**Dept.:** 47| **Div.:** 4701|**Obj Class:** 03|**Main Account:** 63945|**Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:** CW001|**Section 3:** 470104| **Section 4:** IS02|**Section 5:** IT1303| **Amount:** \$50,377.75|{BZS}|

**Dept.:** 47| **Div.:** 4701|**Obj Class:** 03|**Main Account:** 63946|**Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:** CW001|**Section 3:** 470104| **Section 4:** IS02|**Section 5:** IT1303| **Amount:** \$10,075.55|{BZS}|

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriate, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1428-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/16/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

- 1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew (R #2) an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Lower Olentangy Tunnel Phase 1 & 2, CIP 650724-100000. The work for this project will include reviewing of existing information, preliminary field investigations, preliminary geotechnical investigation and preliminary design report have been completed under the original contract. A large portion of the detailed design, final geotechnical investigation, survey, and easement preparation were completed under Renewal No. 1. Completion of detailed design, production of specifications and bidding related services will be completed with Renewal No. 2. Future contract modifications will include engineering services during construction.

Planning Area: the project is located within the Downtown, Near North/University and the West Olentangy community planning areas.

**Renewal Information:**

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$5,482,693.30**

Original Contract	\$5,488,356.00
Renewal No. 1	\$5,402,729.00
Modification No. 2	<u>\$5,482,693.30</u>
CURRENT PROPOSED TOTAL	\$16,373,778.30

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen.**

This modification was anticipated

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Substantial information and knowledge has been developed by the consultant through work performed during the first three years of work on this engineering agreement. If the work to be performed under this Renewal was to be bid out separately, tasks already completed would be performed repetitively causing significant delays and incurring additional cost. Also delays would put the City at risk of missing consent order deadlines.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

A scope of services, consistent with the original proposal and contract, was developed and fee was negotiated between the City and consultant.

- 2. PROJECT TIMELINE:** This renewal work is scheduled for completion by the end of 2020

- 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time

4. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 31-1268980 | MBR | 02/28/2020 | Vendor # 004939

5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The project was identified in the Integrated Plan and 2015 Wet Weather Management Plan (WWMP) Update Report which was developed with input from numerous stakeholder groups and submitted to the Ohio EPA. The project will mitigate sewer overflows into the Olentangy River as described in the report. Short term economic impacts will be in terms of the prime and twelve sub consultants work on design of the project.

6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$5,482,693.30 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond fund, Fund 6109. It also authorizes an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the creation of sufficient authority for this project.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Lower Olentangy Tunnel Phase 1 & 2; to transfer within and expend up to \$5,482,693.30 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$5,482,693.30)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the renewal (R #2) of an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Lower Olentangy Tunnel Phase 1 & 2, CIP 650724-100000; and

**WHEREAS,** the work for this project will include completion of the detailed design through plan signature, production of project specifications, creation of bidding documents and engineering services during; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$5,482,693.30 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditures; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (R #2) an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Lower Olentangy Tunnel Phase 1 & 2, CIP 650724-100000 at the earliest practical date; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew (R #2) an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., 6121 Huntley Road, Columbus, OH 43231, for the Lower Olentangy Tunnel Phase 1 & 2 Project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown on the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer within \$5,482,693.30 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to expend up to \$5,482,693.30 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this

ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<b>Fund #</b>	<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Current Authority</b>	<b>Revised Authority</b>	<b>Change</b>
6109	P650871-110173	Roof Redirection Clintonville 1 Blenheim Glencoe (carryover)	\$6,124,136	\$641,442	(-\$5,482,694)
6109	P650724-100000	Lower Olentangy Tunnel Ph. 1 & 2	\$0	\$5,482,694	(\$5,482,694)

**SECTION 5.** That said company, DLZ Ohio, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1433-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health (CPH) is hosting three farmers' markets in 2019. The markets in 2019 will be held on July 25th, August 1st and August 8th at Columbus Public Health's facility. This ordinance establishes an imprest petty cash operating fund in the amount of \$7,500.00 for the three markets, with a breakdown of \$2,500.00 for each market, for the reimbursement to farmers who accept the Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) services for market customers using Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) and

the Veggie SNAPs Farmers Market Nutrition Incentive program tokens as payment during the markets. At each market, the CPH Healthy Food Access Program staff will swipe customer Ohio Directions cards and provide one token for each \$1.00 in SNAP benefits they redeem plus a matching Veggie SNAPs token for each \$1.00 in SNAP benefits redeemed up to a maximum of \$10.00 per EBT transaction. Customers will shop at the markets, using the tokens provided. At the end of each market, the CPH Healthy Food Access Program staff will reimburse the farmers \$1.00 for each SNAP token received and \$1.00 for each Veggie SNAPs token they have accepted as payment during the market. To facilitate this, a cash box of \$2,500.00 will be required at each of the three farmer's markets. After the market, reimbursement will be submitted immediately. Columbus Public Health will be reimbursed the next day for the SNAP benefits redeemed and will be reimbursed 2-4 weeks after each market for the Veggie SNAPs.

**Fiscal Impact:** To provide the sum of \$7,500.00 to create an imprest petty cash fund for the three farmers' markets held at the Columbus Public Health facility. At the conclusion of the markets, remaining cash is deposited back into the City fund and all disbursed cash is reimbursed and deposited. There is zero net cost to the City to provide the petty cash fund.

To authorize the establishment of an imprest petty cash operating fund for the Columbus Public Health farmers' markets to be held this summer; to authorize a transfer within the operating fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$7,500.00 total at \$2,500.00 per market. (\$7,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health will host three farmer's markets at the Columbus Public Health facility; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary to establish an imprest petty cash fund for the reimbursement to farmers for the SNAP and Veggie SNAPs programs; and

**WHEREAS,** funding for the imprest petty cash fund will come from the Columbus Public Health Operating Fund Budget; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the imprest petty cash fund for Columbus Public Health is hereby established in the amount of \$7,500.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor shall transfer appropriations from object level 01 to object level 05 - Other Expenditures, according to the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor shall upon receipt of a voucher approved by the Health Commissioner of Columbus Public Health provide the sum of \$7,500.00, which is hereby authorized for expenditure from the Columbus Public Health Operating Fund budget.

**SECTION 4.** That the imprest petty cash fund, as established by \$7,500.00 shall be operated by the Columbus Public Health Healthy Food Access Staff, who shall keep an accurate accounting of such monies.

**SECTION 5.** That the Columbus Public Health Healthy Food Access Staff will submit reimbursement from the SNAP and Veggie SNAPs programs that same day of the farmer's markets.

**SECTION 6.** That the auditor has the authority to establish such accounting codes as necessary in order to carry out the purpose of this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period provided by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1441-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew contract with The Fishel Company for maintenance and restoration services in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure, in the amount of \$315,833.68. The coverage term period will be for one (1) year with the term period beginning May 22, 2019 through May 21, 2020. The contract will provide for all labor, equipment, and materials needed to ensure reliable operation of the City's fiber network. The original contract agreement was authorized by Ord. No. 1282-2017, passed on June 5, 2017 through purchase order PO068822 (RFQ004871 solicitation/project number 47-03302017) for the provision of all labor, equipment, and materials needed to ensure reliable operation of the City's fiber network. The original contract included options to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year terms, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. The contract was most recently renewed via ordinance 0424-2018 passed April 09, 2018 establishing purchase order (PO127503). This ordinance represents the second of the two (2) allowable renewals; year three (3) of a 3 year contract.

This ordinance also authorizes the extension of existing purchase order PO127503, with The Fishel Company to allow for the use of any remaining funds, for a period of one year through May 21, 2020.

The City owns approximately 500 miles of fiber optic cabling in various strand count quantities throughout the City with an additional 100 miles going into service September of 2018. Services are needed to regularly inspect and maintain these assets and provide emergency restoration in the event of unforeseen damage to the fiber network.

The 2016 State of Ohio mandate requiring participation in the Ohio Utilities Protection Service (OUPS) has increased the City's expenditures related to cable locate ticket screening and the corresponding cable locate ticket marking of our fiber assets. The quantity of these tickets fluctuate depending on the construction activities throughout our fiber service area and our expanding fiber footprint.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency designation is being requested for this renewal to continue with services that are necessary to support daily operation activities and to ensure no service interruption.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: The Fishel Company  
DAX Vendor Account #: 006049

C.C. #: 31-4560115;

Expiration Date: 04/04/2021

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In years 2017 and 2018, the Department of Technology legislated \$315,833.68 and \$357,833.68, respectively,

under this contract with The Fishel Company for maintenance and restoration services in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure. Total funding being requested in this ordinance for year 3 (2019/2020) of the contract is in the amount of \$315,833.68. The Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund has budgeted funds for this service contract. Including this renewal, the aggregate total contract amount is \$989,501.04.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with The Fishel Company for maintenance and restoration services in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure; to authorize the extension of existing purchase order PO127503 for a period of one year, to allow for the use of any remaining funds to continue with the services provided; to authorize the expenditure of \$315,833.68 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Service Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$315,833.68)

**WHEREAS**, the City owns approximately 500 miles of fiber optic cabling in various strand count quantities throughout the City and services are needed to regularly inspect and maintain these assets, and provide emergency restoration in the event of unforeseen damage to the fiber network; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract agreement was authorized by Ord. No. 1282-2017, passed on June 5, 2017 through purchase order PO068822 (RFQ004871 solicitation/project number 47-03302017) for the provision of all labor, equipment, and materials needed to ensure reliable operation of the City's fiber network, and the original contract agreement included options to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year terms, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

**WHEREAS**, the first of the two renewal options (year 2 of a 3 year contract) was authorized by ordinance 0424-2018 passed April 09, 2018 establishing purchase order (PO127503); and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with The Fishel Company for maintenance and restoration services in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure, in the amount of \$315,833.68. The coverage term period will be for one (1) year with the term period beginning May 22, 2018 through May 21, 2019. This ordinance represents the second of the two (2) allowable renewals; final year of a three year contract; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance also authorizes the extension of existing purchase order PO127503 (established with passage of ordinance 0424-2018) with The Fishel Company, to allow for the use of any remaining funds for a period of one year to continue with the maintenance and restoration services in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, the total amount of funding being requested in this ordinance is \$315,833.68; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2016 State of Ohio mandate requiring participation in the Ohio Utilities Protection Service (OUPS) has increased the City's expenditures related to cable locate ticket screening and the corresponding cable locate ticket marking of our fiber assets causing the quantity of these tickets to fluctuate depending on the construction activities throughout our fiber service area; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Technology to renew a contract, with The Fishel Company



and to authorize the extension of existing purchase order PO127503 for a period of one year to continue with services that are necessary to support daily operation activities and to ensure no service interruption on the city's fiber optic network, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to renew a contract with The Fishel Company for maintenance and restoration services in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure in the amount of \$315,833.68. The coverage term period will be for one year with the term period beginning May 22, 2019 through May 21, 2020. This ordinance represents the second of two (2) allowable renewals; final year of a three year contract.

**SECTION 2.** That the extension of PO127503 for a period of one year ending May 21, 2020 is hereby authorized to allow for the use of any remaining funds needed to continue and complete maintenance and restoration services in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$315,833.68 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund per the accounting codes on the financial coding sheet attachment to this ordinance: **(please see attachment 1441-2019 EXP)**

Department: 47 | Division: 47-02 | Object Class: 03 | Main Account: 63050 | Fund: 5100 | Subfund: 510001 | Program: IT015 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: IT0103 | Amount: \$315,833.68

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1447-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$20,000 from the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Development Services Fund to the City Attorney's Office,

Environmental Fund. This fund was created in 2003 to provide a funding mechanism to cover the costs of litigating public nuisance abatement actions and proceedings.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of \$20,000 is requested from the Development Services Fund to the Environmental Fund. This fund provides a mechanism to cover the costs of litigating public nuisance abatement actions and proceedings.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$20,000.00 within and from the Development Services Fund to the Environmental Fund to provide funding to cover the costs of litigating public nuisance abatement actions and proceedings. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City Attorney’s Office needs additional funding for nuisance abatement litigation costs; and

**WHEREAS,** funding is available within the Development Services Fund; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$20,000 within the Development Services Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord. 1447-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$20,000 from the Development Services Fund to the Environmental Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord. 1447-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1451-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2019

**Version:** 1

AN18-016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN18-016) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance

within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on November 29, 2018. City Council approved a service ordinance addressing the site on December 10, 2018. Franklin County approved the annexation on January 25, 2019 and the City Clerk received notice on March 25, 2019.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To accept the application (AN18-016) of 370 N Eureka, LLC for the annexation of certain territory containing 1.084± acres in Franklin Township.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Franklin Township was filed on behalf of 370 N Eureka, LLC on November 29, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on January 25, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, on March 25, 2019, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by 370 N Eureka, LLC in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on November 29, 2018 and subsequently approved by the Board on January 25, 2019 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Franklin, Virginia Military Survey Number 2668, and being Lots 26, 27 & 28 and a portion of Lot 25, of Geo. W. Harper's Prospect Park Addition as recorded in Plat Book 5, Pages 426-427 of the Plat Records, and being approximately 1.084 acres± of land owned by 370 N Eureka, LLC as recorded in Instrument Number 201412090163372, all references being to records in the Franklin County Recorder's Office, and being more particularly described follows:

Beginning at a 5/8" dia. iron pin found on the south line of the Camp Chase Railway Company, LLC parcel as recorded in Instrument Number 201510050140665 and westerly line of N. Eureka Avenue, 50 Feet wide;

Thence, Southerly, an approximately distance of 152.03 feet, along the westerly right-of-way line of N. Eureka Avenue to a point on the City of Columbus Corporation Line as established in Ordinance Number 6085

Thence across said 370 N Eureka, LLC parcel, and along said City of Columbus Corporation Line, the following

three distances;

Westerly an approximate distance of 126.12 feet to a point;

Westerly an approximate distance of 345.69 feet to a point;

Westerly an approximate distance of 131.49 feet to a point on the west line of said 370 N Eureka, LLC parcel;

Thence, Northerly an approximate distance of 2.30' to the south line of said Camp Chase Railway Company, LLC parcel;

Thence, Easterly an approximate distance of 596.11 feet, along the south line of said Camp Chase Railway Company, LLC parcel, to the True Place of Beginning.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1454-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance requests authority for the Director of Public Utilities to pay Delaware County for provisions of sewer services during Fiscal Year 2019, based on an agreement entered into by the City of Columbus and Delaware County in 1991 and authorized by Ordinance No. 2424-91. This agreement authorizes discharge of sewage from Delaware County into the sewer system of the City of Columbus and from the City of Columbus system into the Delaware County sewer system in order to avoid duplication of wastewater treatment. A copy of the original agreement is attached to this legislation.

**SUPPLIER:** Delaware County (31-6400065) Governmental Organization

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$2,200,000.00 is needed for the services provided by Delaware County and included in the 2019 operating budget.

\$1,801,576.28 was spent in 2018

\$2,474,621.80 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to establish a purchase order to make payments to Delaware County for sewer services provided for Fiscal Year 2019, and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,200,000.00

from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$2,200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2424-91 authorized an agreement between the City of Columbus and Delaware County based on a determination that it is in the best economic interests of both parties to avoid duplication of sanitary wastewater treatment; and

**WHEREAS**, this agreement provides for payment by each party for services provided by the other party within certain service area boundaries; and

**WHEREAS**, funds are budgeted yearly by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage for these payments and this ordinance authorizes funds for the 2019 Fiscal Year; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to make payment for provisions of sewer services for Fiscal Year 2019 to Delaware County; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to make payment to Delaware County, 140 North Sandusky Street, Delaware, Ohio 43015, for provisions of sewer services for Fiscal Year 2019, based on an agreement entered into by the City of Columbus and Delaware County in 1991 and authorized by Ordinance No. 2424-91.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2,200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewer System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1456-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a purchase order with Best Equipment in order to purchase a Madvac Compact Portable Litter Collector and hauling trailer for the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection, and Keep Columbus Beautiful (KCB).

This purchase will assist the Division and KCB with litter control along City streets, alleys, and other areas where uncontained litter accumulates.

The Purchasing Office advertised a competitive bid in accordance with Section 329.06 (RFQ012215). Two (2) vendors submitted bids and were received and opened on April 26, 2019. Best Equipment, Inc., was the lowest, responsive and responsible bid received. Therefore, the award will be made to Best Equipment, Inc., in the amount of \$24,964.00.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Best Equipment, Inc.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Best Equipment, Inc., is CC007016 and expires 10/11/2020.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds are available within the Refuse Bond Fund, Fund 7703, Project P520001-100000 (59-02 Mechanized Collection Equipment).

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite delivery of the Madvac Compact Portable Litter Collector for use during this summer.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a purchase order with Best Equipment, Inc., for the purchase of a Madvac Compact Portable Litter Collector and hauling trailer for the Division of Refuse Collection; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$24,964.00 from the Refuse Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,964.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened an informal bid on April 26, 2019, for one (1) Madvac Compact Portable Litter Collector and hauling trailer for the Division of Refuse Collection; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Refuse Collection recommends an award to be made to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, Best Equipment, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, a purchase order will be issued by the Department of Finance and Management in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of RFQ012215 on file in the Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders in order to purchase the equipment advertised on RFQ012215 so it will be available this summer to assist with cleaning up debris at illegal dumping sites, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Best Equipment, Inc., for one (1) Madvac Compact Portable Litter Collector and hauling trailer for the Division of Refuse Collection, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$24,964.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

in Fund 7703 (Refuse Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5902 (Refuse Collection), Project P520001-100000 (59-02 Mechanized Collection Equipment), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1457-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with CT Consultants, Inc., for the Roswell Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$240,065.65, for Division of Water Contract No. 2131.

The purpose of this project is to construct necessary improvements to the water distribution system in the Roswell Drive Area. The improvements identified in the scope of work will replace or rehabilitate water lines that have high break histories and require frequent maintenance. This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 9,045 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water lines.

This project is located within the “57 - Mid East” Community Planning Area and includes the following roads: Roswell Drive, Deshler Avenue, Floribunda Drive, Tudor Road, and Euclaire Avenue.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding

professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on April 12, 2019 from: American Structurepoint, CT Consultants, Inc., EMH&T, Osborn Engineering, Pennoni Associates, and RA Consultants.

Note: The RFP included 3 projects and the top 3 ranked firms were selected for these projects.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Roswell Drive Water Line Improvements Project be awarded to CT Consultants, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for CT Consultants, Inc. is 34-0792089 (expires 12/17/20, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 6450.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CT Consultants, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, however, an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with CT Consultants, Inc., for the Roswell Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$240,065.65 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$240,065.65)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for three (3) water line rehabilitation projects were received on April 12, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects and the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Roswell Drive Water Line Improvements project be awarded to CT Consultants, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Roswell Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public



health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Roswell Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project with CT Consultants, Inc.; FID# 34-0792089; 7965 N High St., Ste. 340, Columbus, OH 43235; for an expenditure up to \$240,065.65; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

P690236-100062 (carryover) | Simpson Dr. Area WL Imp's | \$0 | \$88,342 | +\$88,342 (establish cash to match cancellation)  
P690236-100062 (carryover) | Simpson Dr. Area WL Imp's | \$88,342 | \$0 | -\$88,342  
P690236-100114 (carryover) | Town St. WM Imp's | \$2,277,847 | \$2,180,856 | -\$96,991  
P690236-100092 (carryover) | S. Hampton Rd. Area WL Imp's | \$300,000 | \$245,267 | -\$54,733  
P690236-100107 (carryover) | Roswell Dr. Area WL Imp's | \$0 | \$240,066 | +\$240,066

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$240,065.65 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1465-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/21/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and provide funding to the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) relative to the FRA-161-5.77 Urban Paving Project, PID 106081.

The aforementioned project, which will commence this summer, encompasses resurfacing a portion of SR-161 between Sawmill Road and Olentangy River Road and between Proprietors Road and Huntley Road/Sinclair Road. The work will also include drainage and utility work along with pavement markings.

Ordinance 2366-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT for the aforesaid project and noted that the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite funding would be authorized under a separate ordinance.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding in the amount of \$313,286.00 was budgeted and is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, within the Department of Public Service to support the local share of estimated construction costs; however, the final cost to the City may vary based on the results of the competitive bidding process administered by ODOT.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow ODOT to maintain the planned project schedule and to promote highway safety.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation relative to the resurfacing of SR-161; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$313,286.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$313,286.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) proposes to resurface a portion of SR-161 between Sawmill Road and Olentangy River Road and between Proprietors Road and Huntley Road/Sinclair Road; and

**WHEREAS**, this improvement project is located within the Columbus corporate boundaries; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2366-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and to agree to cooperate with ODOT relative to the FRA-161-5.77 Urban Paving Project, PID 106081; and

**WHEREAS**, the City agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent of the entire cost of the improvement within Columbus city limits less the amount of Federal-Aid funds set aside by the Director of Transportation for the financing of this improvement from funds allocated by the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreement with and to provide funding to ODOT for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize consent and cooperation for this project in order to maintain the scheduled established by ODOT, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into agreement with and to make payment to the Ohio Department of Transportation relative to the FRA-161-5.77 Urban Paving Project, PID 106081.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$313,286.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-11 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-100123 (Resurfacing - Urban Paving - FRA-161.5.77 (Dublin-Granville Rd)), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1466-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/21/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the second of two renewals of two contracts initially authorized by ordinance 0474-2017 and renewed by ordinance 1377-2018, with Prime AE Group Inc. and Woolpert Inc. to provide professional services in support of the Departments of Technology; Public Service; Public Utilities; and Development's GIS applications and projects. Single point coordination of this contract by the Department of Technology is beneficial in that it maximizes operational efficiencies.

These services were procured in 2016 through the Request for Proposals process via RFQ003347. A total of five (5) proposals were received on the due date of November 21, 2016. A five-person evaluation committee represented by the Departments of Public Utilities, Public Service, Building and Zoning Services, Development, and Technology scored the proposals based on quality and feasibility of proposed services; competence; past performance (relevant project experience); ability of the offeror; and environmental impact. The committee provided the following ranking to the Director of Technology (with total possible points being 100):

Prime AE Group Inc.	92
Woolpert Inc.	89
CDM Smith	83
JMT Technology Group	81
22nd Century Technologies	44

To provide flexibility in service provision, an award was made to the two highest bidders, necessitating a waiver of the competitive bidding provisions of section 329 of the Columbus City Code, as authorized by ordinance 0474-2017.

The term of this renewal is for one year, from June 8, 2019 to June 7, 2020. In the year 2020, prior to the end of the contract, the department will need to solicit proposals to continue to receive these services. In total, expenditures resulting from passage of this ordinance will not exceed \$560,000.00 with Woolpert’s contract renewal amount being \$460,000 and Prime AE Group’s contract renewal amount being \$100,000. Both contracts allow for billing at hourly rates in an amount not to exceed \$560,000.00 in sum.

This ordinance also authorizes the extension of existing purchase orders PO065033, PO065050 and PO122210 with Prime AE Group and PO064461, PO064513 and PO123373 with Woolpert (established following passage of ordinances 0474-2017 and 1377-2018) to June 7, 2020 to allow for the use of any remaining funds. This extension will ensure the availability of funds to continue provision of GIS services to the above-mentioned departments into 2020.

The City’s GIS system supports several business applications utilized by city residents and city employees. Applications include but are not limited to: crime mapping, snow and ice operation application, capital improvement projects mapping, and various utility dashboards, zoning map application, citywide desktop software used for data maintenance and analysis, as well as other miscellaneous GIS products.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER**

Vendor Name: Prime AE Group, Inc.  
DAX Vendor#: 002102 CC#: 26-0546656, Expiration Date: 09/21/2019

Vendor Name: Woolpert, Inc.  
DAX Vendor#: 001040 CC#: 20-1391406, Expiration Date: 04/18/2021

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for the above described contract renewal are budgeted and available as identified within Section 2. With passage of this ordinance, in aggregate, a total of \$1,430,090.34 will have been legislated for these contracts for the above mentioned purpose. This amount is broken down as follows:

Original Ordinance - 0474-2017:	\$ 430,090.34
Renewal #1 - Ord.# 1377-2018:	440,000.00
Renewal #2 - Ord.# 1466-2019:	<u>560,000.00</u>
Total:	<b>\$1,430,090.34</b>

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested to allow for the continuation of the GIS project without interruption and to implement the new project for Department of Public Service at the earliest possible date.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew contracts with Prime AE Group, Inc. and Woolpert, Inc. to continue to provide professional services in support of the Departments of Technology, Public Service, Public Utilities and Development's GIS applications and projects; to authorize extension of various Purchase Orders associated with the contract to allow for the use of any remaining funds to continue provision of GIS services; to authorize the expenditure of \$235,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund and \$325,000.00 from the Public Service Department's Street Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$560,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew contracts with Prime AE Group, Inc. and Woolpert, Inc. to provide professional services in support of the Departments of Technology; Public Service; Public Utilities; and Development's GIS applications and projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the renewed term of these contracts will be for one year, from June 8, 2019 to June 7, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the extension of existing PO065033, PO065050 and PO122210 with Prime AE Group and PO064461, PO064513 and PO123373 with Woolpert to June 7, 2020 to allow for the use of remaining funds; and

**WHEREAS**, for the above-described purpose, a portion of these funds will be expended from the Information Operating fund, some of which will be billed back to the Departments of Public Utilities and Development via the direct bill mechanism; and

**WHEREAS**, for the above-described purpose, a portion of these funds will be expended directly from the Public Service Department's Street Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediate necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew contracts with Prime AE Group, Inc. and Woolpert, Inc. to continue provision of professional services in support of various city departments' GIS applications and projects to avoid interruption of service, thereby preserving the public health, property, peace, safety, and welfare; now therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized to renew contracts with Prime AE Group, Inc. and Woolpert, Inc. to provide professional services in support of the Departments of Public Utilities; Public Service; Development; and Technology's GIS applications and projects for one year, from June 8, 2019 through June 7, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That the total cost of the above-described renewal will be \$560,000.00, with Prime AE Group's contract renewal amount being \$100,000.00 and Woolpert's contract renewal amount being \$460,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That existing Purchase Orders PO065033, PO065050 and PO122210 with Prime AE Group and PO064461, PO064513 and PO123373 with Woolpert be extended to June 7, 2020 to allow for the use of remaining funds; and

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$560,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended as follows (see **1466-2019 EXP**):

**Vendor Total: Prime AE Group Inc./\$100,000.00**

**Dept/Div.:** 47-01|**Obj Class:** 03 |**Main Account:** 63050| **Fund:** 5100| **Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:**CW001|**Section 3:**470104| **Section 4:**IS02|**Section 5:** IT1308 {Electricity}|**Amount:** \$6,100.00|

**Dept/Div.:** 47-01|**Obj Class:** 03 |**Main Account:** 63050| **Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:**CW001|**Section 3:**470104| **Section 4:**IS02|**Section 5:** IT1309 {Water}|**Amount:** \$38,800.00|

**Dept/Div.:** 47-01|**Obj Class:** 03 |**Main Account:** 63050| **Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:**CW001|**Section 3:**470104| **Section 4:**IS02|**Section 5:** IT1310 {Sanitary Sewer}|**Amount:** \$43,500.00|

**Dept/Div.:** 47-01|**Obj Class:** 03 |**Main Account:** 63050| **Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:**CW001|**Section 3:**470104| **Section 4:**IS02|**Section 5:** IT1311 {Storm}|**Amount:** \$11,600.00|

**Vendor Total: Woolpert Inc. /\$460,000.00**

**Dept/Div.:** 47-02|**Obj Class:** 03 |**Main Account:** 63050| **Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:**IT020|**Section 3:**na| **Section 4:**na|**Section 5:** na |**Amount:** \$5,000.00|

**Dept/Div.:** 47-01|**Obj Class:** 03 |**Main Account:** 63050| **Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:**CW001|**Section 3:**470104| **Section 4:**IS01|**Section 5:** IT1211 {Development}|**Amount:** \$30,000.00|

**Dept/Div.:** 47-01|**Obj Class:** 03 |**Main Account:** 63050| **Fund:** 5100| **Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:**CW001|**Section 3:**470104| **Section 4:**IS02|**Section 5:** IT1308 {Electricity}|**Amount:** \$6,100.00|

**Dept/Div.:** 47-01|**Obj Class:** 03 |**Main Account:** 63050| **Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:**CW001|**Section 3:**470104| **Section 4:**IS02|**Section 5:** IT1309 {Water}|**Amount:** \$38,800.00|

**Dept/Div.:** 47-01|**Obj Class:** 03 |**Main Account:** 63050| **Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:**CW001|**Section 3:**470104| **Section 4:**IS02|**Section 5:** IT1310 {Sanitary Sewer}|**Amount:** \$43,500.00|

**Dept/Div.:** 47-01|**Obj Class:** 03 |**Main Account:** 63050| **Fund:** 5100|**Sub-fund:** 510001|**Program:**CW001|**Section 3:**470104| **Section 4:**IS02|**Section 5:** IT1311 {Storm}|**Amount:** \$11,600.00|

**Dept/Div.:** 59-12|**Obj Class:** 03 |**Main Account:** 63050| **Fund:** 2265|**Sub-fund:**

000001|Program:CW001|Section 3: na| Section 4: na| Section 5: na {DPS}|Amount: \$325,000.00|

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of the Department of Technology and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1473-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/22/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Gudenkauf Corporation for the Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase E PID 99733 Re-Bid project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes installing messenger wire, conduit, pullboxes, fiber optic cable, Ethernet switches, traffic flow monitors, and communication cabinets to migrate the Columbus traffic signal system to the new traffic signal system. The limits of the project are throughout Franklin County and southern Delaware County with 95 miles of fiber optic cable to be installed to connect 215 traffic signals. Some of the major corridors include South High Street, Hilliard-Rome Road, and New Albany Road. Work will also be done in the Polaris and Easton shopping regions.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is June 28, 2019. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. One bid was received on May 16, 2019, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Gudenkauf Corporation	\$12,291,195.17	Columbus, Ohio	Majority

Award is to be made to Gudenkauf Corporation as the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$12,291,195.17. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$1,229,119.52. The total legislated amount is \$13,520,314.69.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Gudenkauf Corporation.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Gudenkauf Corporation is CC004454 and expires 2/26/20.

## 3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Gudenkauf Corporation and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

## 4. FISCAL IMPACT

A reimbursement grant provided by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT), Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant Fund), Grant #G591901 (Columbus Traffic Signal Phase E 99733) will fund \$12,593,257.09 of this expenditure.

The remaining balance of \$927,057.60 is funded by the City's Department of Technology and is available within the Information Services Taxable Debt Fund, Fund 5115.

## 5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to complete the project at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Gudenkauf Corporation for the Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase E PID 99733 Re-Bid project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$927,057.60 from the Information Services Taxable Debt Fund and up to \$12,593,257.09 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for the Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase E PID 99733 Re-Bid Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$13,520,314.69)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase E PID 99733 Re-Bid project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of installing messenger wire, conduit, pullboxes, fiber optic cable, Ethernet switches, traffic flow monitors, and communication cabinets to migrate the Columbus traffic signal system to the new traffic signal system; and

**WHEREAS**, Gudenkauf Corporation will be awarded the contract for the Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase E PID 99733 Re-Bid project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase E PID 99733 Re-Bid project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, Federal Transportation grant funds and Department of Technology Funds will be used to pay for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate funds within Fund 7765, Federal Transportation Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Gudenkauf Corporation to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$12,593,257.09 is appropriated in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G591901 (Columbus Traffic Signal Phase E 99733), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Gudenkauf Corporation, 2679 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43204, for the Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase E PID 99733 Re-Bid project in the amount of up to \$12,291,195.17 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$1,229,119.52.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$12,593,257.09, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G591901 (Columbus Traffic Signal Phase E 99733), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$900,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 5115 (Information Services Taxable Debt), Dept-Div 4702 (Information Services Division), Project P470046-100001 (CTSS Fiber Purchase B,C,D), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$27,057.60, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 5115 (Information Services Taxable Debt), Dept-Div 4702 (Information Services Division), Project P470046-100000 (Connectivity Project Fiber/Wireless), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1493-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$370,000.00 to make payments to HER, LLC for a building maintenance services contract covering all building operation expenses, except utilities, for 3776 South High Street, which is occupied by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging. This authorization is for the fourth year of a four year contract term. The original contract with HER, LLC was authorized by Ordinance 1443 2016 passed June 22, 2016.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested so that building maintenance services will continue without interruption.

**PRINCIPAL PARTIES:**

HER, LLC

Scott Hrabcak, EVP Commercial Real Estate

77 Nationwide Boulevard

Columbus, Ohio 43215

(614) 545 1432

Vendor Compliance No. **CC002552**

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

\$370,000.00 is required and budgeted from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to meet the financial obligation for the fourth year of this contract.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to make payments to HER, LLC for the fourth year of a four year building maintenance service contract for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$370,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$370,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$370,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund in order to provide payments to HER, LLC for the fourth year of a four year term contract for a building maintenance services contract covering operation expenses, except utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the of the Recreation and Parks Department, Central Ohio Area Agency, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to make payments per said contract so that building maintenance services will continue without interruption; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department is hereby authorized to make payments to HER, LLC. for the fourth year of a four year term contract for building maintenance services

covering operation expenses.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$370,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund No. 2286, Department No. 51, to pay the cost thereof, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1496-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/24/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN19-007

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Perry Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN19-007) of 1.03± Acres in Perry Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Perry Township was duly filed on behalf of John McCabe and Elizabeth Nelson McCabe on May 28, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on June 25, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, properties proposed for annexation are within the Northwest Plan planning area; and

**WHEREAS**, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 1.03± acres in Perry Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** The Division of Refuse Collection has made a site visit and has no objection to this request.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals

are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The site will be served by an existing 24” water main located in West Dublin-Granville Road, the connection to which will be made at the owner’s expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** This site can be served by an existing 30” sewer situated within an easement on the south side of Dublin-Granville Road and on the subject parcel. Sewer plan: RP-4872.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 1.03± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Perry Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Perry Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1497-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/24/2019

**Version:** 1

AN19-004

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Madison Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a

second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN19-004) of 0.75± acres in Madison Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Mifflin Township was duly filed by Thomas and Julie Dixon on May 28, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on June 25, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS,** properties proposed for annexation are within the South East Land Use Plan planning area; and

**WHEREAS,** upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 0.75± acres in Madison Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding

post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Residential refuse collection services will be available upon annexation of the property.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The site will be served by an existing 10” water main located 445± feet south of the property, the connection to which will be made at the owner’s expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** There are no sanitary lines proximate to the property at this time.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 0.75± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Madison Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Madison Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1500-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/24/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal

Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Line Locating Equipment and accessories with C&S Solutions Inc. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is the primary user for Line locating equipment. Line locating equipment is used to locate water, sewerage and power lines within the Division. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two years, expiring June 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 23, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ011991). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

C&S Solutions Inc. CC# 005996 expires 5/13/2021, all items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$30,000, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract will expire 6/30/2019.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Line Locating Equipment and accessories with C&S Solutions; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Line Locating Equipment and Accessories UTC will provide for the purchase of equipment that will direct the end user the location of water, sewer and electrical lines underground; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on May 23, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Utilities Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Line Locating Equipment due to the imminent expiration of the existing contract, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Line Locating Equipment in accordance with Request for Quotation



RFQ011991 for a term of approximately two years, expiring 6/30/2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

C&S Solutions Inc., All Items; \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1502-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/28/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate the additional funding of \$15,000.00 in grant monies to provide additional funding for the Cribs for Kids and Safe Sleep grant program, for the period October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019. These additional dollars will make the grant total \$74,000.00

This project will work to reduce sleep-related infant deaths through the provision of safe sleep environments and safe sleep education. This program will also emphasize the importance of breastfeeding. This program will serve all of Franklin County but have a primary focus on the geographic areas with the highest rates of infant mortality and populations of the highest need of this program.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to continue the support of all activities for the Cribs for Kids and Safe Sleep grant program.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Cribs for Kids and Safe Sleep grant program is entirely funded by the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue or require a City Match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional dollars from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$15,000.00 for the Cribs for Kids and Safe Sleep grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$15,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$15,000.00 in additional grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Cribs for Kids and Safe Sleep grant program for the period of October 1, 2018 through

September 30, 2019; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the continued support of the Cribs for Kids and Safe Sleep grant program; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department Health and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept additional funding of \$15,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Cribs for Kids and Safe Sleep grant program for the period October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$15,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 5/30/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (COUNCIL), by Ordinance No. 1902-2015, passed July 27, 2015, authorized the City of Columbus (CITY) to enter into an Community Reinvestment Area Agreement (the AGREEMENT) with N.P. Limited Partnership (ENTERPRISE) for a tax abatement of one-hundred percent (100%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of a proposed \$24 million investment in real property improvements, the creation of 708 full-time jobs with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$45,489,000 upon full build-out and occupancy and the relocation of 177 employees currently employed within the CITY related to the construction of a series of buildings containing speculative office space (either primarily or as one component of mixed-use buildings) totaling approximately 177,000 square feet along with two associated 600 space parking structures (the "PROJECT") on one newly expanded parcel, 318-431-01-017-000 (recently combined from the two adjacent parcels 318-431-01-017-000 and 318-431-01-013-003), zip code 43240 in Delaware County within the City of Columbus and within the Old State Road Community Reinvestment Area (The PROJECT SITE). The AGREEMENT was made and entered into effective October 23, 2015 (CRA #049-00960-06/15-001) with the abatement to commence no later than tax year 2026 nor extend beyond tax year 2035. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 1256-2016, passed May 16, 2016, the First Amendment for Assignment and Assumption to the AGREEMENT (the "FIRST AMENDMENT") was entered into on June 30, 2016 to amend the AGREEMENT to assign all of the benefits and obligations from N.P. Limited Partnership to The Pointe at Polaris Phase I, LLC ("Pointe I"), and to assign certain benefits and obligations from Pointe I to the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority ("Finance Authority"). Pointe I and the Finance Authority submitted an application for abatement related to the first phase of the PROJECT ("PHASE I") to the CITY on July 16, 2018, and the City certified to the Delaware County Auditor (the "AUDITOR") that the project described in the application met the necessary requirements for exemption and granted a 10-year, 100% exemption to the applicable improvements on Parcel Number 318-431-01-017-006, to commence January 1, 2018 with the term of the abatement to run through 2027.

In a letter dated April 29, 2019 and subsequent discussion and email communication with representatives of ENTERPRISE, the CITY has been advised that the PROJECT SITE now consists of three parcels, two parcels related to PHASE I and a third parcel related to the second phase of the PROJECT ("PHASE II"). Additionally, ENTERPRISE advised the City (i) of the final scope of PHASE I and the proposed scope of PHASE II; (ii) that a new entity, The Pointe at Polaris Phase II, LLC ("Pointe II"), will be the entity that will own the PHASE II parcel and so needs to be added as ENTERPRISE and party to the AGREEMENT; (iii) that the obligations and commitments of Pointe I, Pointe II and the Finance Authority should be clarified; and (iv) that one or more office tenants that are expected to occupy space upon completion of the improvements related to PHASE II may not desire to receive any of the benefits that may be associated with the forgone tax associated with a tax abatement related to the PHASE II real property improvements.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the second time to (i) add The Pointe at Polaris Phase II, LLC as a party to the AGREEMENT as ENTERPRISE, (ii) to clarify the obligations and commitments of all parties to the AGREEMENT and (iii) to allow for the exclusion from the CRA exemption that portion of the PROJECT SITE, as identified on the application for abatement, or on an amended application for abatement, to be occupied by office tenants on the PHASE II parcel that elect not to receive any of the benefits that may be associated with the forgone tax associated with a tax abatement related to PHASE II real property improvements.

This legislation is being presented as an emergency measure in order for this second amendment to be legislated in as expedient manner as possible so that this amendment to the AGREEMENT might be fully executed so that

all parties to the AGREEMENT are able to continue to move forward with the real property improvements as described in the AGREEMENT.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with The Pointe at Polaris Phase I, LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to (i) add The Pointe at Polaris Phase II, LLC as a party to the Agreement, (ii) to clarify the obligations and commitments of all parties to the Agreement and (iii) to allow for the exclusion from the CRA exemption that portion of the project site to be occupied by office tenants on the Phase II parcel that elect not to receive any of the benefits that may be associated with the forgone tax associated with a tax abatement related to Phase II real property improvements; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus (CITY) entered into a Community Reinvestment Area Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with N.P. Limited Partnership, approved by Columbus City Council (COUNCIL) on July 17, 2015 by Ordinance No. 1902-2015 with this AGREEMENT made and entered into effective October 23, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT granted a 100%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** the incentive was granted in consideration of a \$24 million investment in real property improvements, the relocation of 177 employees currently employed within the CITY and the creation of 708 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$45,489,000 upon full build-out related to the construction of a series of buildings containing speculative office space (either primarily or as one component of mixed-use buildings) totaling approximately 177,000 square feet along with two associated 600 space parking structures as of the original effective date of the AGREEMENT on one newly expanded parcel, 318-431-01-017-000 (combined from the two adjacent parcels 318-431-01-017-000 and 318-431-01-013-003), zip code 43240 in Delaware County within the City of Columbus and within the Old State Road Community Reinvestment Area with the abatement to commence no later than tax year 2026 nor extend beyond tax year 2035; and

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to Ordinance No. 1256-2016, passed May 16, 2016, COUNCIL authorized the First Amendment for Assignment and Assumption to the AGREEMENT (the “FIRST AMENDMENT”) which was entered into on June 30, 2016 to amend the AGREEMENT to assign all of the benefits and obligations from N.P. Limited Partnership to The Pointe at Polaris Phase I, LLC (“Pointe I”), and to assign certain benefits and obligations from Pointe I to the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (“Finance Authority”); and

**WHEREAS,** Pointe I and the Finance Authority submitted an application for abatement related to the first phase of the PROJECT (“PHASE I”) to the CITY on July 16, 2018, and the City certified to the Delaware County Auditor (the “AUDITOR”) that the project described in the application met the necessary requirements for exemption and granted a 10-year, 100% exemption to the applicable improvements on Parcel Number 318-431-01-017-006, to commence January 1, 2018 with the term of the abatement to run through 2027; and

**WHEREAS,** in a letter dated April 29, 2019 and subsequent discussion and email communication with representatives of ENTERPRISE, the CITY has been advised that the PROJECT SITE now consists of three parcels, two parcels related to PHASE I and a third parcel related to the second phase of the PROJECT (“PHASE II”); and

**WHEREAS,** ENTERPRISE advised the City (i) of the final scope of PHASE I and the proposed scope of PHASE II; (ii) that a new entity, The Pointe at Polaris Phase II, LLC (“Pointe II”), will be the entity that will

own the PHASE II parcel and so needs to be added as ENTERPRISE and party to the AGREEMENT; (iii) that the obligations and commitments of Pointe I, Pointe II and the Finance Authority should be clarified; and (iv) that one or more office tenants that are expected to occupy space upon completion of the improvements related to PHASE II may not desire to receive any of the benefits that may be associated with the forgone tax associated with a tax abatement related to the PHASE II real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** a second amendment to the AGREEMENT is needed to (i) add The Pointe at Polaris Phase II, LLC as ENTERPRISE and party to the AGREEMENT, (ii) to delineate through assignment and assumption which certain sections of the AGREEMENT will be the responsibility of the parties comprising the ENTERPRISE; and (iii) that for portions of the improvements made to the PHASE II parcel to be occupied by office tenants who choose not to receive any of the benefits that may be associated with the forgone tax associated with a tax abatement related to real property improvements on the PHASE II parcel, the ENTERPRISE agrees to identify in the application for abatement, or in an amended application for abatement, the square footage of the improvements to the PHASE II parcel that shall be excluded from the abatement and that any such office tenant occupying aforementioned excluded office space square footage would not be required to provide information on the number of employees, wages, and municipal income tax withholding of all employees of tenants; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize this amendment so that all parties to the AGREEMENT are able to continue to move forward with the real property improvements as described in the AGREEMENT, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with The Pointe at Polaris Phase I, LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the AGREEMENT) to add The Pointe at Polaris Phase II, LLC as ENTERPRISE and party to the AGREEMENT.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to delineate through assignment and assumption which certain sections of the AGREEMENT will be the responsibility of all parties comprising the ENTERPRISE.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the AGREEMENT to allow for the exclusion from the CRA exemption that portion of the PROJECT SITE, as identified on the application for abatement, or on an amended application for abatement, to be occupied by office tenants on the PHASE II parcel that elect not to receive any of the benefits that may be associated with the forgone tax associated with a tax abatement related to PHASE II real property improvements.

**SECTION 4.** That this SECOND AMENDMENT FOR ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION to the City of Columbus Community Reinvestment Area Agreement be signed by The Pointe at Polaris Phase I, LLC, The Pointe at Polaris Phase II, LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1520-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** Metro Development (“Developer”) is the owner of approximately 23.5± acres of property in the northeast portion of the 61.23± acres of property at 5830 Ulry Road (the “Developer Property”). The Developer Property is located in the Northeast Area of the Columbus Pay as We Grow (“PAWG”) program. City Council passed Ordinance No. 0958-2016 on October 3, 2016 rezoned the property as PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning # Z14-059). This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Pay As We Grow and Grow with a Plan Agreement (the “Agreement”) with the Developer for the fulfillment of PAWG requirements.

In following the City's PAWG policy for the Northeast Area, is a ratified agreement with the Developer and the City of Columbus that they will make a total contribution in the form of electronic wired payments to Columbus in the amount of \$2,300.00 multiplied by the number of residential units constructed on the Developer Property, which is 180 single family units or less.

In a deviation from the City’s PAWG policy for the Northeast Area, the City and Developer agree that due to an overlap in the timing of processing the Agreement and the development of the Developer Property, that requiring the Developer to encumber the Developer Property with a Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions for the Central College Community Development District (the “CCCDD”) is not viable. The City and the Developer also agree that due to the same circumstances, it is not viable for the Developer to file a petition with Columbus City Council to join the CCCDD.

Emergency action is requested in order to allow planning and other project actions to begin without delay.

**Fiscal Impact:** There is no financial impact for this legislation. No funding is required.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Pay As We Grow and Grow with a Plan Agreement with Metro Development for fulfillment of Northeast Pay as We Grow requirements for property located at the northeast portion of a property located at the southeast corner of Ulry Road and Warner Road, known as 5830 Ulry Road; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Metro Development (“Developer”) is the owner of approximately 23.5± acres of property located at the southeast corner of Ulry Road and Warner Road, known as 5830 Ulry Road (the “Developer Property”) in the Northeast Area of the Columbus Pay as We Grow (“PAWG”) program and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council passed Ordinance No. 0958-2016 on October 3, 2016 rezoned the property as PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning # Z14-059) and

**WHEREAS,** the City and the Developer desire to enter into the attached Pay As We Grow and Grow with a Plan Agreement for fulfillment of Pay as We Grow requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into the Pay As We Grow and Grow with a Plan Agreement without delay so that planning and other actions can begin, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute a Pay As We Grow and Grow with a Plan Agreement with Metro Development (the “Developer”) for fulfillment of Northeast Pay as We Grow (“PAWG”) requirements for property located at the northeast portion of a property located at the southeast corner of Ulry Road and Warner Road, known as 5830 Ulry Road.

**SECTION 2.** That, as provided by the Agreement, the Developer will make a total contribution in the form of electronic wired payments to Columbus in the amount of \$2,300.00 multiplied by the number of residential units constructed on the Developer Property, which is 180 single family units or less.

**SECTION 3.** That, as provided by the Agreement, the City and Developer agree that due to an overlap in the timing of processing the Agreement and the development of the Developer Property that requiring the Developer to encumber the Developer Property with a Declaration of Covenants and Restriction for the Central College Community Development District and to submit a petition to join the NCA is not viable.

**SECTION 4.** That, as this Council further hereby approves and directs the Mayor, the Director of Development and the City Attorney, and other appropriate officers of the City, to sign those instruments and make those arrangements as are necessary carry out the purposes of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1559-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes an appropriation to the Department of Recreation and Parks to support educational summer programming for Columbus students.

The PAST Foundation operates immersive STEM-based summer programs that give students an opportunity to apply education in real world settings. Their programs help students develop soft skills such as problem-solving, collaboration, communication and critical thinking. Funding provided by this ordinance will be utilized to offer opportunities for Columbus youth residents to attend PAST Foundation summer programs.

**Emergency action** is necessary due to the short timeframe for when summer programming will begin.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this appropriation is allocated from the Jobs Growth Initiatives subfund. To appropriate funds to the Department of Recreation and Parks in support of summer educational

programming; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Council desires to appropriate funding to the Department of Recreation and Parks to support educational summer programming for Columbus students; and

**WHEREAS**, funding will provide for STEM-based educational programming, as well as the applicable costs and expenses for Columbus students to attend; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize an appropriation due to the short timeframe for the start of summer programming; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate within the Jobs Growth Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the Department of Recreation and Parks per the codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1566-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plans.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans.

This legislation is to determine to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.



**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 66 South Grant Avenue and 409 Oak Street in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, this Council (“Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) duly adopted a resolution on June 17, 2019 (the “Resolution of Necessity”), (i) declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements consisting of special energy improvement projects, including, without limitation, energy efficient building envelope and roof improvements, and related improvements (the “Project,” as more fully described in the Petition referenced in this Ordinance), located on real property owned by Pizzuti Library Park Apartments Owner LLC (together with the Columbus Metropolitan Library for purposes of Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(E), the “Owner”) at 66 South Grant Avenue and 409 Oak Street within the City (the “Property,” as more fully described in Exhibit A to the Petition); (ii) providing for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Owner’s *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), including by levying and collecting special assessments to be assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$5,560,642.34, including other related costs of financing the Project, which may include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on nonprofit corporate obligations issued to pay the costs of the Project and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (“District”) administrative fees and expenses; and (iii) determining that the Project will be treated as a special energy improvement project to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the claims for damages alleged to result from, and objections to, the Project have been waived by one hundred percent (100%) of the Owners and no claims for damages alleged to result from, or objections to, the Project have been filed within the times prescribed by Sections 727.15 and 727.18 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** This Council declares that its intention is to proceed or to cooperate with the District to proceed with the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project described in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. The Project shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution of Necessity and with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates of cost previously approved and now on file with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee.

**Section 3.** The Special Assessments to pay costs of the Project, which are estimated to be \$5,560,642.34 including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition,

installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Project and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; trustee fees and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred to provide a loan or to secure an advance of funds to the Owner or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued or incurred, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, program administration fees, financing servicing fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; an amount to reflect interest on unpaid Special Assessments which shall be treated as part of the cost of the Project for which the Special Assessments are made at an interest rate which shall be determined by the District or the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as its conduit financing entity to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds if notes or bonds had been issued by the District, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project; together with all other necessary expenditures, shall be assessed against the Property in the manner and in the number of semi-annual installments provided in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents the payment of a portion of any principal repayment and interest and administrative fees payable with respect to the Project. The Special Assessments shall be assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2020 for collection in 2021 and shall continue through tax year 2042 for collection in 2043; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2021, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. In addition to the Special Assessments, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount, if imposed, will be added to the Special Assessments by the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The estimated Special Assessments for the costs of the Project prepared and filed with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee, in accordance with the Resolution of Necessity, are adopted

**Section 5.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Development Director or the Development Director's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor within 15 days after its passage.

**Section 6.** All contracts for the construction of the Project will be let in accordance with the Petition, the Plan, and the Supplemental Plan, and the costs of the Project shall be financed as provided in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1567-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plan.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans. The Council, by ordinance, has further determined to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

This legislation is to levy such special assessments, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. This legislation also authorizes and approves an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement facilitating the provision of the special energy improvement projects.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 66 South Grant Avenue and 409 Oak Street in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Metropolitan Library, as the owner for purposes of Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(E), together with Pizzuti Library Park Apartments Owner LLC (together, the “Owner”) has submitted its *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”) in order to provide for the completion of a special energy improvement project on real property owned by the Owner in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”); and

**WHEREAS**, this Council (the “Council”) of the City duly passed a resolution on June 17, 2019 (the “Resolution of Necessity”), which approved the Petition and added the Owner’s property, subject to the Petition, to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and declared the necessity of acquiring, installing, equipping, and improving special energy improvement projects, including, without limitation, high-efficiency lighting retrofits, high-efficiency split HVAC systems, high-efficiency roof-top units, energy efficient hot water heaters, high-efficiency elevator, building insulation, energy efficient roof, and related improvements (the “Project”), as described in the Resolution of Necessity and as set forth in the Petition requesting those improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council duly adopted an ordinance on June 17, 2019 and determined to proceed with the Project and adopted the estimated Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to enter into an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement (the “Energy Project Cooperative Agreement”) with the District, the Owner, and Cuyahoga River Capital LLC (the “Investor”) to provide for, among other things, (i) the making of the Project Advance (as defined in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement) to pay costs of the Project, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as Exhibit A, (ii) the disbursement of the Project Advance for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project and the transfer of the Special Assessments by the City to the Investor to pay principal and interest and other costs relating to the Project Advance; and

**WHEREAS**, to provide for the security for the Project Advance and for the administration of payments on the Project Advance and related matters, the City intends to enter into the Special Assessment Agreement with the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, the District, the Owner, and the Investor, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as Exhibit B; and

**WHEREAS**, the actual costs of the Project have been ascertained and have been certified to the City in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** The list of Special Assessments to be levied and assessed on the Property (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is \$5,560,642.34, including other related financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses, which costs were set forth in the Petition and previously reported to this Council and are now on file in the offices of the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee, is adopted and confirmed, and that the Special Assessments are levied and assessed on the Property. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, which shall accrue at the annual rate or rates set forth in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, has been determined by the District to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds been issued by the District.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2020 for collection in 2021 and shall continue through tax year 2042 for collection in 2043; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2021, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. The semi-annual installment of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year equal to a

maximum semi-annual amount of Special Assessments as shown in Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Development Director or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor pursuant to the Petition and Chapter 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

The Special Assessments shall be allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the List of Special Assessments attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein.

**Section 3.** This Council finds and determines that the Special Assessments are in proportion to the special benefits received by the Property as set forth in the Petition and are not in excess of any applicable statutory limitation.

**Section 4.** The Owner has waived its right to pay the Special Assessments in cash, and all Special Assessments and installments of the Special Assessments shall be certified by the Development Director or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio as provided by the Petition and Section 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed by him or her on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

**Section 5.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to pay the cost of the Project in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 6.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee shall keep the Special Assessments on file in the Office of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 7.** This Council hereby approves the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit A. The Development Director, or his designee, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Energy Project Cooperative Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved the Development Director, or his designee, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement or amendments to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement.

**Section 8.** This Council hereby approves the Special Assessment Agreement a copy of which is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit B. The Development Director, or his designee, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Special Assessment Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Special Assessment Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Development Director, or his designee, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Special Assessment Agreement or amendments to the Special Assessment Agreement.

**Section 9.** The City is hereby authorized to enter into such other agreements that are not inconsistent with the Resolution of Necessity and this Ordinance and that are approved by the Development Director, or his designee, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of such agreements or any amendments to such agreements.

**Section 10.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Development Director of the Development Director's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio within 20 days after its passage.

**Section 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/17/2019 4:00:00PM

RFQ012712 - Nelson Park Overflow Improvements

The Columbus Recreation and Parks Department is seeking quotes for the repair of the rain gardens overflow system at Nelson Park. The project will include replacement of the existing overflow inlets and drain tile. The asphalt will be cut/removed across two sections of multi-use trail and replaced. Asphalt will need to have connection points of old and new asphalt sealed. All surfacing disturbed during the completion of the work will be restored. Lawn areas to be properly leveled, seeded (RTF or Rye) and have straw applied accordingly.

Bids will be due by 4:00pm on Monday June 17, 2019 and submitted by email to David Stearns at [dastearns@columbus.gov](mailto:dastearns@columbus.gov).

If any questions, please contact David Stearns at [dastearns@columbus.gov](mailto:dastearns@columbus.gov) or 614-645-3641.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/18/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ012703 - DPU/FISCAL VERIDESK PRO PLUS 30



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/19/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ012402 - Hall Road Street Lighting Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for HALL ROAD STREET LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS 670845-100000, the work for which consists of installing underground wiring with 30FT T-base Aluminum poles with LED Street Lights and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings #13E0217, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due JUNE 19, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, ATTN: [Chris Vogel], via email at [cvogel@columbus.gov](mailto:cvogel@columbus.gov) prior to Thursday May 23, 2019 12:00 pm local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 6/20/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ012260 - 300 Gallon Containers UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase 300 Gallon Automated Refuse containers, lids, and miscellaneous refuse container parts. These refuse containers will be deployed throughout the City for utilization in residential collection by fully automated and semi-automated collection vehicles. The proposed contract will be in effect through July 1, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver approximately 300 gallon automated containers, 2,000 replacement lids and other replacement parts annually. The containers must be compatible to be dumped by fully automated side loader collection vehicles. The City is currently using the Heil Model 7000 and Wayne Curb Tender automated side loader collectors. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 5:00 PM on Friday, May 31, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 6, 2019 at 1:00 PM.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012511 - Diesel and Biodiesel Fuel UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 806,400 gallons annually of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel, Biodiesel and Non-Road Diesel Fuel for delivery at various City locations. The proposed contract will be in effect from October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2019.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel, Biodiesel and Non-Road Diesel Fuel. Delivery locations require the successful bidder to deliver via both Tank wagon and Transport. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of product and service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 10, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 13, 2019 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012529 - Fleet - OEM Truck Parts UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ012555 - 2019 Refuse Division Skid Steer Loader and Attachments

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION:

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Refuse Collection, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of one (1) new S450 T4 Bobcat Skid Steer Loader with Trailer and Attachments, or approved equivalent.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of one (1) new Skid Steer Loader, hauling trailer, and attachments. All offerors must document a Skid Steer Loader certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Skid Steer Loader offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Skid Steer Loader and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST Thursday, June 6, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 13, 2019 at 1:00 PM EST.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this CASE ID number RFQ012555.

RFQ012572 - Fairbanks Morse and Layne Pump Parts & Service

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1. Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to establish an option contract(s) to purchase OEM Fairbanks Morse and Layne Pump Parts and Repair Services for the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, and the Division of Water, Hap Cremean Water Plant. The pumps are used for flushing and sludge return during the wastewater treatment process.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver OEM Fairbanks Morse and Layne Pump Parts for repairs performed by City of Columbus employees at city locations; and provide parts and services for repairs that will be done at the awarded bidder's facility.

1.2.1. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing and hourly labor rates.

1.2.2. Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in providing this equipment, repair service, and warranty service.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal and to see the entire bid packet, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012589 - Paver with Trailer

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of one (1) Diesel Powered, Paver with trailer to haul Paver. The equipment will be used by the Street Maintenance Section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Diesel Powered, Paver with trailer. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Paver offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Paver warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Friday, June 7, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Wednesday, June 12, 2019 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012604 - Flocculator Paddle Parts

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This bid proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water, with an option type contract to purchase various Flocculator Paddle Replacement Parts. The contract will allow for parts, used at the water treatment plants within the Columbus Metropolitan area, to be purchased through the city's online "Catalog". The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2022.

1.2 Classification: All items purchased and supplied under this contract are required to conform to the original engineering drawing dimensions and specifications, which are included with this bid packet. The City of Columbus will provide all installation requirements. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment for the past five years.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, and the complete bid packet, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012652 - Generator Repair & PM Services UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase Generator Preventive Maintenance (PM) and Repair Services on an as-needed basis. This UTC is for use by the Fleet Management Division of the Department of Finance and Management and various other City agencies as required. The proposed contract will be in effect through 10/31/2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver for the option of contracting Generator PM and Repair Services for various locations per bid document. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of services for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Thursday, June 13, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday, June 14, 2019 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/25/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ012622 - Resurfacing 2019 Project 3

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until June 25, 2019 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the RESURFACING-2019 PROJECT 3 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves the repair and resurfacing of 13 city streets and construction of 49 ADA curb ramps along those streets. The work consists of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps. Where warranted, the plans also call for areas of full depth pavement repair. This project also includes the resurfacing of one parking lot facility, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this invitation for bid

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

(IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is June 13, 2019; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/25/2019 2:00:00PM

RFQ012553 - Davis Center Shelter Improvements & Adventure Center Canopy

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Davis Center Shelter Improvements and Adventure Center Canopy and Facelift, the work for which consists of exterior and interior renovation of the existing Davis Center in Franklin Park, Façade upgrades, a new entrance canopy, and minor interior repairs of the adjacent Adventure Center, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due June 18, 2019 at 2:00 PM local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205.

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

The City will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the Davis Center, 1755 E. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43203 on June 4, 2019 at 10:00am.

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about August 12, 2019 and all work shall be substantially complete by May 10, 2020.

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to OHM Advisors, ATTN: Harvey Schwager, via email at [Harvey.Schwager@ohm-advisors.com](mailto:Harvey.Schwager@ohm-advisors.com) prior to June 12, 2019 at 12:00 PM local time.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/27/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ012601 - Design and Construction of Police Driver Training Area

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time June 27, 2019, for the Design and Construction of Police Driver Training Area project. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management. Proposals shall be submitted to DFMRFP@columbus.gov. Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project is for the design and construction of the Police Driver Training Area 1000 N Hague Avenue, Columbus, OH 43204.

This project is for the design and construction of a potential 800 feet by 400 feet concrete/asphalt driver training area with a driveway that includes storm sewer, detention area, and waterline for hydrant. The design includes survey, soil borings, and a review of existing conditions.

The scope of the work shall include design, engineering, and construction contract administration services.

The selected A/E shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held in July 2019. The A/E's Project Manager is required to attend. The purpose of the scope meeting is to review and finalize the scope of services, review the contract, and answer any questions about the contract.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

A pre-proposal meeting and facility tour shall be held at 1000 Hague Avenue, Columbus, Ohio at 10:00 am on June 13, 2019. Park in the southeast parking area of the building. Attendance is strongly encouraged.

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to DFMRFP@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is June 20, 2019. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

RFQ012654 - City Owned Vehicle Towing UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase Towing Services of City Owned Vehicles on an as-needed basis and only if there is no free tow (roadside assistance available). Equipment to be towed is the property of the City of Columbus, with an estimated 75% of the usage consisting of heavy duty tows. Towing services will require delivery to Fleet Management, 4211 Groves Rd., Columbus, or to vendors within the City of Columbus. On rare occasions, delivery will be made to vendors outside the City of Columbus. This UTC is for use by the Fleet Management Division of the Department of

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Finance and Management and various other City agencies as required. The proposed contract will be in effect through 8/31/2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver for the option of contracting Towing Services of City Owned Vehicles for various sized vehicles. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of services for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 17, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Tuesday, June 18, 2019 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012655 - BR-Sinclair Rd Over Stream N of Morse Rd

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until June 27, 2019 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Bridge Rehabilitation - Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves the replacement of the culvert over Bill Moose Run, profile correction for Sinclair Road, the construction of curbs, full depth pavement, storm sewers, waterline work, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is June 18, 2019; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/28/2019 12:00:00PM

RFQ012538 - DOT/HYPERCONVERGE INFRASTRUCTURE RFP

FOR COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/16332>

ANSWERS TO ALL QUESTIONS ARE AVAILABLE IN BONFIRE BY 5:00 P.M. TODAY JUNE 12, 2019

BID OPENING DATE - 7/2/2019 2:00:00PM

RFQ012633 - COSI Facility Partial Roof Replacement

Legal Notice

Sealed bids will be received by COSI at the office of the Sr. Director of Facilities Office, 333 W Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215, for 2019/2020 Partial Roof Replacement Project of the COSI Facility, located at 333 W Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215, according to Drawings and Specifications prepared by Mays Consulting & Evaluation Services, Inc. (Mays), until 2 pm EST on July 2, 2019, and will be opened and read

publicly at that time. All questions or requests for clarification must be submitted to Mays no later than 10 days prior to the bid opening, to the attention of Dan Lawrence, P.E., R.B.E.C., Project Administrator, P.O. Box 1020, Delaware OH 43015; Tel 740-363-9511; Email [dlawrence@mces.com](mailto:dlawrence@mces.com).

Pre-Bid Meeting: June 18, 2019, at 10am, EST, at 333 W Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215.

Contract Documents are available electronically at no cost from Mays, beginning June 4, 2019. The Contract Documents will also be provided to the Builder's Exchange, 1175 Dublin Rd, Columbus OH 43215; [www.dodgeprojects.construction.com](http://www.dodgeprojects.construction.com).

Each bid must include a Bid Guaranty as described in the Instructions to Bidders.

COSI reserves the right to accept or reject any and all bids, to waive any and all informalities or irregularities that do not affect the amount of the bid or give the Bidder a competitive advantage, and to investigate bidder responsibility.

The Owner does not discriminate in activities or employment on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, religion or disability. Proposers on this work shall be required to provide a valid "Contract Compliance Number" from the City of Columbus. This can be obtained at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> or by contacting City of Columbus – Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office, 109 N. Front Street, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215. The telephone number is 614- 645-4764.

END OF SECTION 01 11 13 – LEGAL NOTICE

BID OPENING DATE - 7/8/2019 12:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ012713 - Griggs Reservoir Boathouse Swale

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Griggs Reservoir Boathouse Swale project, the work for which consists of constructing raised earthen swales, drainage piping, grounds restoration and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design & Construction until July 8, 2019 at 12pm local time. The bid should be emailed to Keith May at [kamay@columbus.gov](mailto:kamay@columbus.gov).

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-Bid conference. Attendance for this pre-bid meeting is mandatory. It will be held at Duranceau Park, 3033 Thoburn Road, 43221 on June 25, 2019, at 11:00 am.

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about August 1, 2019. All work is to be complete by November 1, 2019.

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Keith May, City of Columbus, Design & Construction, via email [kamay@columbus.gov](mailto:kamay@columbus.gov) prior to Noon, Wednesday, July 3, 2019 local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/10/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ012644 - City of Columbus Police Chief Search

See full RFP and respond at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/16666>

BID OPENING DATE - 7/11/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ012695 - Fleet - Aftermarket Truck Parts UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ012705 - 8 CY Front Loader Refuse Container

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Refuse Collection, with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase eight (8) cubic yard front loader refuse containers, as well as replacement parts for the containers being bid. All of the refuse containers will be serviced by front loader collection vehicles throughout the City, by City personnel and/or agent(s) of the City, for utilization in residential collections and by City agencies. The resulting contract will be in effect through September 30, 2021.

1.2 Classification: Proposals shall reflect a unit price for the purchase and delivery of eight (8) cubic yard front loader refuse containers, as well as replacement parts for the containers being bid. Containers shall be delivered fully assembled to the location(s) designated on each separate purchase order. Bidder must provide references that have used the proposed container for at least two years. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of containers and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The refuse container offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The refuse container and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For further instructions on how to submit "Vendor Questions" through the Vendor Portal, please see Section "Add Vendor Question" provided on page 16 of the "City of Columbus Vendor Services User Guide".

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a Proposal, you can visit the City of Columbus Vendor services site.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** PN0003-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/17/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact Name:** William Gaines

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5436

**Contact Email Address:** wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Hearing Room #134, 77 N. Front St., Columbus, OH.

Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 28, 2019 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held on February 25, 2019 at 1:30pm.

**Legislation Number:** PN0009-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter\*\*)

Business Meeting Date  
(111 N. Front St. Rm #313)  
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204)  
6:00p.m.

December 20, 2018  
January 24, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 23, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 22, 2019

December 27, 2018  
January 31, 2019  
February 28, 2019  
March 28, 2019  
April 25, 2019  
May 30, 2019  
June 27, 2019  
July 25, 2019  
August 29, 2019

January 3, 2019  
February 7, 2019  
March 7, 2019  
April 4, 2019  
May 2, 2019  
June 6, 2019  
July 11, 2019 \* (Rm 205)  
August 1, 2019  
September 5, 2019

September 19, 2019  
October 24, 2019  
November 21, 2019  
December 19, 2019

September 26, 2019  
October 31, 2019  
November 26, 2019 **(Rm 312)**  
December 26, 2019

October 3, 2019  
November 7, 2019  
December 5, 2019  
January 2, 2020

\* Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0011-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Corinne Jones

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8654

**Contact Email Address:** [cfjones@columbus.gov](mailto:cfjones@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cfjones@columbus.gov>>

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b> (111 N. Front St., 1st Fl. Rm.204) BZS Counter**)	<b>Business Meeting Date</b> (111 N. Front St., 3rd Fl. Rm. 313)	<b>Hearing Date</b> (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.
December 18, 2018	*Thursday, December 27, 2018	*Wednesday, January 2,
January 22, 2019	<b>(Room 312)</b> January 29, 2019	February 5, 2019
February 19, 2019	February 26, 2019	March 5, 2019 <b>(Room 205)</b>
March 19, 2019	March 26, 2019	April 2, 2019
April 23, 2019	April 30, 2019	May 7, 2019

May 21, 2019	May 28, 2019	June 4, 2019
June 18, 2019	June 25, 2019	July 2, 2019
July 23, 2019	July 30, 2019	August 6, 2019
August 20, 2019	August 27, 2019	September 3, 2019
September 17, 2019	September 24, 2019	October 1, 2019
October 22, 2019	October 29, 2019	November 5, 2019
November 19, 2019	November 26, 2019	December 3, 2019
*Monday, December 23, 2019	No Business Meeting	January 7, 2020

**\* Date change due to Holiday**

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0012-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** UPDATED Historic Resource Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule **REVISED TIME**

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204) 4:00p.m.
April 4, 2019	April 11, 2019	April 18, 2019
May 2, 2019	May 9, 2019	May 16, 2019
June 6, 2019	June 13, 2019	June 20, 2019
*Wednesday, July 3, 2019	July 11, 2019	July 18, 2019
August 1, 2019	August 8, 2019	August 15, 2019
September 5, 2019	September 12, 2019	September 19, 2019
October 3, 2019	October 10, 2019	October 17, 2019
November 7, 2019	November 14, 2019	November 21, 2019
December 5, 2019	December 12, 2019	December 19, 2019

January 2, 2020

January 9, 2020

January 16, 2020

**\*Deadline is 12:00pm** due to Holiday schedule

**\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.**

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0013-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** **UPDATED** Italian Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule REVISED DATES/TIME

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline**  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter\*\*)

**Business Meeting Date**  
(111 N. Front St. Rm 313)  
12:00p.m.

**Hearing Date**  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)  
4:00p.m.

March 26, 2019

April 2, 2019

April 9, 2019

April 30, 2019

May 7, 2019

May 14, 2019

May 28, 2019

June 4, 2019

June 11, 2019

June 25, 2019

July 2, 2019

July 9, 2019

July 30, 2019

August 6, 2019

August 13, 2019

August 27, 2019

September 3, 2019

September 10, 2019

September 24, 2019

October 1, 2019

October 8, 2019

October 29, 2019

November 5, 2019

November 12, 2019

November 26, 2019

December 3, 2019

December 10, 2019

December 30, 2019

January 7, 2020

January 14, 2020



\*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0014-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) 6:00p.m.
December 26, 2018	January 2, 2019	January 9, 2019
January 30, 2019	February 6, 2019	February 13, 2019
February 27, 2019	March 6, 2019	March 13, 2019
March 27, 2019	April 3, 2019	April 10, 2019
April 24, 2019	May 1, 2019 May 8, 2019	
May 29, 2019	June 5, 2019 June 12, 2019	
June 26, 2019	July 3, 2019 July 10, 2019	
July 31, 2019	August 7, 2019	August 14, 2019
August 28, 2019	September 4, 2019	September 11, 2019
September 25, 2019	October 2, 2019	October 9, 2019
October 30, 2019	November 6, 2019	November 13, 2019
November 27, 2019	December 4, 2019	December 11, 2019
*Thursday, December 26, 2019	*Thursday, January 2, 2020	January 8, 2020

\* Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2019 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Hearing Date  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM

December 11, 2018	January 8, 2019
January 15, 2019	February 12, 2019
February 12, 2019	March 12, 2019
March 12, 2019	April 9, 2019
April 16, 2019	May 14, 2019
May 14, 2019	June 11, 2019
June 11, 2019	July 9, 2019
July 16, 2019	August 13, 2019
August 13, 2019	September 10, 2019
September 10, 2019	October 8, 2019
October 15, 2019	November 12, 2019
November 12, 2019	December 10, 2019

Applications should be dropped off by **4:00pm** on deadline day.

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

**Legislation Number:** PN0016-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b>	<b>Hearing Dates</b>
111 N. Front St., 1st Fl. (@BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203* 5:30pm

January 4, 2019	January 22, 2019
February 1, 2019	February 26, 2019
March 1, 2019	March 26, 2019
April 5, 2019	April 23, 2019
May 3, 2019	May 28, 2019
June 7, 2019	June 25, 2019

July 12, 2019                      July 23, 2019  
--                                      NO AUGUST Meeting  
September 6, 2019                September 24, 2019  
October 4, 2019                    October 22, 2019  
November 1, 2019                 November 19, 2019\*\*  
December 6, 2019                 December 17, 2019 \*\*

\*Room is subject to change  
\*\*Holiday Schedule

---

**Legislation Number:**      PN0017-2019

**Drafting Date:**            12/26/2018

**Version:**                    1

**Current Status:**            Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter**                        Public Notice  
**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**            Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

**DROP OFF:**

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting  
111 N. Front St.  
Hearing Room #204  
8:30am - 11:00am

January 22, 2019  
February 26, 2019  
March 26, 2019  
April 23, 2019  
May 28, 2019  
June 25, 2019  
July 23, 2019  
August 27, 2019  
September 24, 2019  
October 22, 2019  
Wednesday, November 20, 2019\*  
Wednesday, December 18, 2019\*

**\*Holiday schedule**

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0018-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Belkis Schoenhals

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6096

**Contact Email Address:** beschoenhals@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline\***  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter 1st fl.)

**Business Meeting\*\***  
(111 N. Front St., Rm #312)  
12:00pm

**Regular Meeting\*\***  
(111 N. Front St. Rm. #203)  
3:00pm

January 2, 2019  
February 5, 2019  
March 5, 2019  
April 2, 2019  
May 7, 2019  
June 4, 2019  
July 2, 2019  
August 6, 2019  
September 3, 2019  
October 1, 2019  
November 5, 2019  
December 3, 2019

January 8, 2019  
February 12, 2019  
March 12, 2019  
April 9, 2019  
May 14, 2019  
June 11, 2019  
July 9, 2019  
August 13, 2019  
September 10, 2019  
October 8, 2019  
November 12, 2019  
December 10, 2019

January 15, 2019  
February 19, 2019  
March 19, 2019  
April 16, 2019  
May 21, 2019  
June 18, 2019  
July 16, 2019  
August 20, 2019  
September 17, 2019  
October 15, 2019  
November 19, 2019  
December 17, 2019

\*Applications should be submitted by 4:00pm on deadline day  
**Electronic submission via email preferred**

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0019-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2019 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Mark Lundine

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1693

**Contact Email Address:** malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.  
Room # 203  
9:00am

January 17, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 16, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 15, 2019  
September 19, 2019  
October 17, 2019  
November 21, 2019  
December 19, 2019

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0020-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** [mjrostan@columbus.gov](mailto:mjrostan@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.,  
@BZS Counter, 1st fl.)

Hearing Dates  
New Albany Village Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany, OH 43054  
6:00pm

December 20, 2018  
January 24, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 23, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 22, 2019  
September 19, 2019  
October 24, 2019  
November 21, 2019

January 17, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 16, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 15, 2019  
September 19, 2019  
October 17, 2019  
November 21, 2019  
December 19, 2019

Applications should be submitted by **4:00pm** on deadline day to:

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0021-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Luis Teba

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** lfteba@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Date of Meeting  
111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204  
4:00pm

January 10, 2019  
February 14, 2019  
March 14, 2019  
April 11, 2019  
May 9, 2019

January 24, 2019  
February 28, 2019  
March 28, 2019  
April 25, 2019  
May 23, 2019

June 13, 2019	June 27, 2019
July 11, 2019	July 25, 2019
August 8, 2019	August 22, 2019
September 12, 2019	September 26, 2019
October 10, 2019	October 24, 2019
November 7, 2019	November 21, 2019* (Rm 205)
December 5, 2019	December 19, 2019* (Rm 205)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

\*Dates/room changed due to Holidays

**Legislation Number:** PN0061-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/28/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Franklinton Area Commission By-Laws Update

**Contact Name:** Jacqueline Miles

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-516-5176

**Contact Email Address:** [jmiles56264@twc.com](mailto:jmiles56264@twc.com)

On January 8th, 2019, The Franklinton Area Commission voted to adopt amended bylaws and rules of procedure. The by-laws, as adopted on January 8th, 2019, are listed below.

**Franklinton Area Commission Bylaws  
As adopted on January 8th, 2019**

These By-Laws / Rules of Procedure shall establish all proceedings under which the Franklinton Area Commission (hereafter “FAC) shall execute its duties and functions under the grant of authority set forth in Chapter 3109, 121, 3111 of the Columbus City Code and Columbus City Charter, Sections 60 and 61.

**Article I - Duties**

- A. To review and recommend standards of the physical preservation and development and the psychological-sociological enhancement of the Franklinton area including but not limited to, public open space such as parks, sidewalks, streets or other public amenities.
- B. To recommend priorities for and review the efficiency of City services and department operations in the Franklinton area. The commission may:
  - a. Request and receive from City departments or agencies periodic reports concerning City government services or practices in the Franklinton area.
  - b. Upon request meet with the administrative heads of any City department or agency or any of their subordinates to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions.



- c. Request and receive from City departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the Franklinton area, and recommend approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.
- C. Recommend nomination of members from the Franklinton area to City boards or Commissions that make decisions or recommendations affecting the Franklinton area.
- D. Review and evaluate pending legislation exclusively affecting the Franklinton area prior to its consideration by City Council.
- E. Regularly receive for review, comment, and recommendation, notices of all applications for rezoning, variances and other zoning adjustments, appeals and special permits submitted regarding property located wholly or partially within the Franklinton area. The Commission may meet with applicants or neighborhood groups to advise them of potential plans for the Franklinton area, how an applicant's proposal relates to such plans, and offers suggestions for modification to the applicant's proposal as deemed appropriate.
- F. Make recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical significance of the area.
- G. Receive for review and recommendation prior to its adoption by the City of Columbus any new and revised comprehensive plans affecting wholly or partially the Franklinton area.
  
- H. The FAC shall not endorse any candidate for public office.
- I. To aid and promote neighborhood communications within the Franklinton Area.
- J. All expenditures shall be according to the Annual Budget.
- K. Promote the activities and existence of the FAC to the community and other groups throughout the city. Solicit participation in the FAC.
- L. Oversee the development of, and to maintain the FAC website.

**Article II - Boundaries**

**Section 1 - Franklinton Area Boundaries**

The Franklinton Area Boundaries are: Starting at the northwest corner where the alley west of Schultz Avenue would, if extended, intersect the Scioto River, then South along said alley, crossing West Broad Street to a point where, if extended, said alley would intersect I-70; then South along I-70 to Central Avenue, South on Central Avenue to Mound Street, East on Mound Street to Mt. Calvary; then South on Mt. Calvary to the midpoint on Renick and Mt. Calvary Streets; then following the boundary of the City of Columbus first West, then South to Greenlawn Avenue; then North on Harmon Avenue to West Mound Street; then East along I-70, to the East bank of the Scioto River; then North and West along the Scioto River to the place of the beginning.

**Legislation Number:** PN0081-2019

**Drafting Date:** 2/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY

THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0084-2019

**Drafting Date:** 2/21/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2019 Greater South East Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

2019 Area Commission Meetings plus our Election Day:

Location: Far East Pride Center, 2500 Crescent Drive

Time: 6:30PM

- 1/14/19 - Election Day
- 2/26/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 4/23/19 - GSEAC Annual Meeting - Swearing in of Commissioners
- 6/25/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 8/27/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 10/22/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 12/10/19 - GSEAC Meeting

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0085-2019

**Drafting Date:** 2/21/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement** Far East Area Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

The Far East Area Commission Meeting Schedule

Location: 2500 Park Crescent Drive, 43232

Time: 6:30PM

Meeting Dates:

March 5

April 2  
May 7  
June 4  
July 2  
August 6  
September 3  
October 1  
November 5  
December 3

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0129-2019

**Drafting Date:** 4/9/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2020 Tax Budget Notice

**Contact Name:** Darlene Wildes

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645 7826

**Contact Email Address:** dmwildes@columbus.gov

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of Columbus, Ohio will hold a public hearing on June 24, 2019 at 5:00p.m. on the tax budget prepared for the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio in its tentative form for the next succeeding fiscal year, ending December 31,2020. Said budget is now on file in the Office of the City Auditor and is available for public inspection.

The hearing will take place in the City Council Chamber, City Hall Building on the above-mentioned date and the mentioned hour.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0165-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Community Relations Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Pedro Mejia

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8141

**Contact Email Address:** pdmejia@columbus.gov

Thursday, May 23, 2019, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, July 25, 2019, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, Sept 26, 2019, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, November 21, 2019 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m. Full meeting followed by retreat.

All meetings will be held at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205. Please check in at the security desk at the Broad Street entrance for room location. Bring a photo identification for security purposes. Any changes to meeting times, dates or location will be published in the city bulletin.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0180-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/29/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Property Maintenance Appeals Board Agenda

**Contact Name:** Phaedra Nelson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5994

**Contact Email Address:** panelson@columbus.gov

***Monday, June 10, 2019 @ 1:00***  
***111 N. Front Street-2nd Floor Hearing Room***

1. **Case Number PMA-389**  
**Appellant:** Erving Raleigh  
**Property:** 1699 Jefferson Avenue  
**Inspector:** Will Whatley  
**Accela#:** 19440-00729
  
2. **Case Number PMA-391**  
**Appellant:** Abdul Chaudhary  
**Property:** 2552 Steele Ave-2nd floor  
**Inspector:** Cory James  
**Accela#:** 19440-02109
  
3. **Case Number PMA-392**  
**Appellant:** Mark Littler  
**Property:** 3271 Colony Hill Lane  
**Inspector:** Travis Wilcoxon  
**Accela#:** 19441-00458
  
4. **Case Number PMA-393**  
**Appellant:** Charles Townsend  
**Property:** 2467 Newburgh Dr.  
**Inspector:** Mark Wilburn - SIDEWALK

Accela#: No Accela #

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0183-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Due to the 4th of July holiday, the July North Central Area Commission will be held the second Thursday, July 11.

**Contact Name:** Jessi Martin, Secretary

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-204-4287

**Contact Email Address:** jessi.r.martin@gmail.com

Time and location remain the same: 6 PM

Ohio Dominican University

Student Center, 2nd Floor

1216 Sunbury Rd

Columbus, OH 43219

Happy Independence Day!

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0184-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Southside Area Commission will Meet June 19

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman-Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** bfinney@columbus.gov

Due to schedule availability, the Public Services Committee of the Columbus South Side Area Commission will meet on June 19 at 6 pm at the Barack Recreation Center. For more information contact Columbus South Side Area Commission Vice Chair Erin Synk at [eesynk@gmail.com](mailto:eesynk@gmail.com).

Date: Wednesday, June 19, 2019

Time: 6:00 p.m.

Location: Barack Recreation Center, 580 E. Woodrow Ave., Columbus OH 43207

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0185-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Building Commission June 18, 2019 Agenda

**Contact Name:** Toni Gillum

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5884

**Contact Email Address:** tmgillum@columbus.gov

MEETING AGENDA  
COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION  
JUNE 18, 2019  
1:00 p.m.  
111 N. FRONT STREET  
HEARING ROOM - 2ND FLOOR #204

1. ROLL CALL
2. APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES
3. ADJUDICATION ORDER: A/O2018-006  
*PROPERTY: 39-41 E. NORWICH AVENUE*  
  
*APPLICANT: MODE ARCHITECTS*  
*ATTN: MARK OURS*  
  
*OWNER: SLS REAL ESTATE LLC*
4. ITEMS FROM THE FLOOR (as approved by the Board)

**Meeting Accommodations:** It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0187-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Graphics Commission June 18, 2019 Agenda

**Contact Name: David Reiss**  
**Contact Telephone Number: 645-7973**  
**Contact Email Address: djreiss@columbus.gov**

**AGENDA**  
**GRAPHICS COMMISSION**  
**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**  
**JUNE 18, 2019**

The Columbus Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on **TUESDAY, JUNE 18, 2019 at 4:15 p.m.** in the Second Floor Hearing Room, of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 111 North Front Street.

The Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

**01. Application No.: GC19-008**

**Location:** **2281 SULLIVANT AVENUE (43223)**, located at the southeast corner of Sullivant Avenue and South Highland Avenue (010-044351; Greater Hilltop Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3372.606, Graphics  
To allow a ground sign with automatic changeable copy in the Urban Commercial Overlay.

**Proposal:** To update an existing ground sign.

**Applicant(s):** C&B Sign Services c/o Mitchel Powell  
4152 Brandonmore Drive  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45255

**Property Owner(s):** Fuel Plus Inc.  
4220 Orders Road  
Grove City, Ohio 43123

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; ERSnowden@Columbus.gov

**02. Application No.: GC19-019**

**Location:** **6440 EAST BROAD STREET (43213)**, located at the northeast corner of East Broad Street and Outerbelt Street (520-214704, 520-143645; Far East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Graphics Plan, Special Permit, and Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3375.12(C)(1), Graphics requiring graphics commission approval.  
To approve a graphics plan as required by a rezoning.  
3378.01(D), General provisions.  
To grant a special permit for an off-premises sign.  
3377.05(C), Table of elements for on-premises ground signs.  
To increase the maximum graphic area for a ground sign from 197.72 square feet to 300 square feet.  
3377.20(A), Permanent on-premises wall and window signs.  
To allow a wall sign on a wall that does not enclose the use.

3377.24(B), Wall signs for individual uses.

To increase the allowable graphic area for a wall sign on a façade with a public entrance not oriented to a street from 77.52 square feet to 80 square feet.

3377.24(D), Wall signs for individual uses.

To increase the allowable graphic area for an additional side wall sign from 16 square feet to 80 square feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a ground sign and five wall signs for a hotel and office building.

**Applicant(s):** Indus Hotels  
1555 Lennox Town Lane  
Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Property Owner(s):** Deborah L. Shub, Trustee et al.  
2296 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43209

**Attorney/Agent:** Smith & Hale, c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.  
37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Phil B. Bennetch, (614) 645-0078; [PBennetch@Columbus.gov](mailto:PBennetch@Columbus.gov)  
<<mailto:PBennetch@Columbus.gov>>

**03. Application No.: GC19-020**

**Location:** **4004 GRAMERCY STREET (43219)**, located at the southeast corner of Morse Road and Morse Crossing (010-247208; Northeast Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned District

**Request:** Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):  
3382.07, Graphics plan.  
To allow a graphics plan.

**Proposal:** To revise and replace all previous Graphics Plans for the Easton Development.

**Applicant(s):** Easton Town Center II, LLC  
4016 Townsfair Way, Ste. 201  
Columbus, Ohio 43219

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Smith & Hale, c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.  
37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**04. Application No.: GC19-023**

**Location:** **2200 IKEA WAY (43240)**, located on the north side of Ikea Way, approximately 900 feet east of Orion Place (318-44202025006; Far North Columbus Communities Coalition).

**Existing Zoning:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District

**Request:** Graphics Plan and Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.17, Setback regulations for permanent on-premises ground signs.  
To reduce the setback for ground signs from 15 feet to 11 feet.

3377.26, Permanent on-premises roof signs.

To allow a roof sign.

3377.22, Wall signs and building recesses.

To allow wall signs to extend 2 feet 6 inches above the roofline.

3377.24 D., Wall signs for individual uses.

To allow a wall sign on an elevation that does not front a public right of way or have a public entrance, to allow it to be illuminated and to increase the allowable graphic area from 16 square feet to 80.6 square feet on the north elevation, to 86.2 square feet on the east elevation and to 144.1 square feet on the west elevation.

3377.10 B., Permanent on-premises ground signs.



To allow 2 projecting signs directed to the same street as a proposed ground sign.  
 3377.18 A., Permanent on-premises projecting signs.  
 To increase the number of allowed projecting signs from 1 to 2.

**Proposal:** To allow a wall sign to extend above the roof line, be larger than allowable and to provide an approved graphics plan for a roof sign.

**Applicant(s):** Swensons Drive-In Restaurants  
 680 East Cuyahoga Falls Avenue  
 Akron, Ohio 44310

**Property Owner(s):** NP FG L.L.C.  
 8800 Lyra Drive  
 Columbus, Ohio 43240

**Attorney/Agent:** Underhill & Hodge, L.L.C.; c/o David Hodge, Atty.  
 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260  
 New Albany, Ohio 43054

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**05. Application No.: GC19-028**

**Location:** **5300 AVERY ROAD (43016)**, located at the southeast corner of Avery Road and Avery Run Road (010-220108; Hayden Run Civic Association).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Special Permit and Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3378.01(D), General provisions.  
 To grant a special permit for a permanent off-premises sign.  
 3377.01(C), Tenant panels and changeable copy.  
 To increase the graphic area that may be used for tenant panels from 50% to 60%.

**Proposal:** To install a new ground sign.

**Applicant(s):** Signcom, Inc., Melanie Wollenberg  
 527 West Rich Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** TVSS Avery Durblin LLC  
 1123 Goodale Blvd., Suite 500  
 Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Attorney/Agent:** Applicant

**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@Columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov)

**Legislation Number:** PN0188-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Greater Hilltop Area Commission - June Committee Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Jay McCallister, Chair, Greater Hilltop Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-351-1278

**Contact Email Address:** [jmmccallister.ghac@sbcglobal.net](mailto:jmmccallister.ghac@sbcglobal.net)

The May committee meeting schedule for the Greater Hilltop Area Commission (GHAC) is as follows:

- \* The GHAC Recreation and Parks Committee meeting and park walk will be held at 9am on June 8th, 2019; meeting location is at the Glenwood Recreation Center parking lot at 1888 Fairmont Avenue.
- \* The GHAC Community Relations Committee meeting will be held at 7pm on June 12th, 2019 at the West Side Pride

Center, 1186 West Broad Street.

\* The GHAC Planning and Economic Development Committee meeting will be held at 7pm on June 17th, 2019 at Josie's Pizza (Hilltop), 3205 West Broad Street.

\* The GHAC Zoning Committee meeting will be held at 7pm on June 18th, 2019 at the Hilltop Library Branch, 511 South Hague Avenue.

\* The GHAC Pre-Election Volunteer Meeting will be held at 6pm on June 26th, 2019 at the West Side Pride Center, 1186 West Broad Street.

The 2019 GHAC Elections will be held from 10am - 3pm on Saturday, June 29th, 2019 and will take place at THREE designated locations. Voting locations are as follows:

- 1) Bean Dinner at Westgate Park, 455 South Westgate Avenue;
- 2) Hilltop Library Branch, 511 South Hague Avenue;
- 3) Columbus Fire Station 17, 2250 West Broad Street.

Ballot counting will occur immediately following the elections at 3:30pm in the small meeting room at the Hilltop Library Branch, 511 South Hague Avenue. Questions regarding these meetings should be directed to the Greater Hilltop Area Commission Chair, Jay McCallister.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0189-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far West Side Area Commission June & July Meeting Location Change

**Contact Name:** Sharon Rastatter, Chair

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-777-8702

**Contact Email Address:** farwestsidecbus@gmail.com

Due to conflicts with summer scheduling, the location of all June and July meetings for the Far West Side Area Commission meeting location will be changed. All June and July FWSAC meetings will be held at **Hilliard Bradley High School, 2800 Walker Rd. Hilliard, Ohio 43026**. This change impacts the Zoning Committee meeting, held at 7pm on June 18th, 2019, the regular monthly Area Commission meeting held at 7:00pm on June 25th, 2019, the Zoning Committee meeting held at 7pm on July 16th, 2019 and the regular monthly Area Commission meeting held at 7pm on July 23rd, 2019. Meetings will resume their regular location at Hilliard Horizon Elementary School during the month of August. Questions regarding this change can be forwarded to the FWSAC Chair, Sharon Rastatter.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0190-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Health Rules

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5894

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

The following resolution will be considered by Columbus Board of Health on Tuesday, June 18th, 2019.

The following rules apply to the Columbus Board of Health:

The board of health shall be composed of five members appointed by the mayor and confirmed by the legislative authority.

A majority of the members constitutes a quorum, and the mayor shall be president of the board.

Terms shall be 4 years starting February 1st and ending January 31st.

A vacancy in the membership of the board shall be filled in like manner as an original appointment and shall be for the unexpired term.

Each year at the February Board meeting, the Board shall elect one (1) of its members president pro tempore, who shall preside at meetings of the Board and perform such duties as presiding officer as may be imposed upon him by the Board, and shall elect one (1) of its members permanent vice-president, who shall preside at said meetings and perform such duties as presiding officer as may be imposed upon him by the council in the absence of the president pro tempore.

Unless otherwise noted on the schedule and published as a public notice in the City Bulletin, Columbus Board of Health meets the third Tuesday of each month, excluding August. Meetings begin at 2:00 p.m. Hard copies of the agendas are available at the meeting and on the City's website generally by 12:00 pm on the Friday prior to a Tuesday Columbus Board of Health meeting. In addition to the public notice published in the City Bulletin, any person may request to receive notification of the public meetings of the Board via email. To receive email notification, any person may submit their request to the Board at: healthcommissioner@columbus.gov. If internet and/or email access is not available, any person, upon request, may obtain notification of the public meetings of the Board by regular U.S. mail, in self-addressed, stamped envelopes provided in advance by the requester.

The Board president pro tempore may establish an alternative date and time of a regular Board meeting, and may hold a special meeting, so long as the notice required by Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22(F) is published in the City Bulletin.

In the absence of the president pro tempore, the permanent vice-president shall call the Board to order. In the absence of the president pro tempore and the permanent vice-president, the Board Secretary shall call the Board to order. If a quorum shall be present the Board shall appoint one (1) of its members president pro tempore for that meeting or until the appearance of the vice-president. If at any time a quorum be not present, the members of the Board may, by a majority vote recess for a period of time certain.

Questions of parliamentary procedure, not covered by these rules, shall be governed by Roberts' Rules of Order.

The following rules shall apply to the general public when they wish to speak before Columbus Board of Health at a scheduled Board meeting:

1. Speakers slips must be filled out completely including name, address, organization represented, the agenda item number of the item to be addressed, if the individual will be speaking for or against the item, the subject if non-agenda and with any material or information to be distributed and filed with the Health Commissioner's Office prior to 2:00 p.m. on the day the speaker wishes to speak before the Board. The Board will not entertain incomplete speaker slips.
2. For regular business meetings, individuals are permitted to submit a total of two (2) speakers slips. Of the two (2) slips, one may be used to address a non-agenda matter.
  - a) For agenda items, speakers must only speak to the item indicated on the speaker slip submitted to the Health Commissioner's Office. The Board will entertain three (3) speakers for and three (3) speakers against any agenda item, recognizing speakers in the order the slips are received by the Health Commissioner's Office. Each speaker will be given three (3) minutes to speak.
  - b) For non-agenda items there will be a limit of six (6) speakers taken in order of receipt of speaker slips with no more than three (3) speakers on any subject. Each speaker will be given three (3) minutes to speak. If the subject does not concern the legislative or administrative responsibilities of the Board of Health, the president pro tempore may

refer the speaker to another public forum and/or deny the request.

3. Speakers' subject matter will not contain obscenity, defamation or slander nor shall speakers conduct themselves in violation of the disorderly conduct or disturbing lawful meeting provisions of Chapter 2317 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959. If the Board president pro tempore determines that these rules are not being followed one warning will be given. Speaker's conduct shall be subject to the right of the Board president pro tempore to preserve the order and decorum of the forum. If the rules continue to be violated after one warning, the Board president pro tempore may revoke the individual's speaking privileges.
4. Speaker slips shall be presented to the Board president pro tempore by the Health Commissioner's Office in the order received.
5. Any variance or waiver of these rules shall be by a majority vote of the Board.

It is the policy of Board that speaker slips must be delivered personally by the individual wishing to speak on the day of the meeting prior to 2:00 p.m. Board staff members are not permitted to complete speaker slips for members of the public wishing to speak.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0191-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To amend Chapter 227 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** John Richter

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5625

**Contact Email Address:** johnr@columbus.gov

The following resolution will be considered by Columbus Board of Health on Tuesday, June 18th, 2019.

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Section 227 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

COLUMBUS CITY HEALTH CODE

CHAPTER 227 Public Swimming Pools and Spas

(Retitled 3/18/92, Resolution No. 92-4)

(Last Amended 3/29/17, Resolution No. 17-05)

227.01 Definitions. 227.02 Compliance and license required, Fees. 227.03 Approval of State Standards. 227.04 Health and Safety. 227.05 Temporary or Permanent Closing of Pools 227.06 Variance 227.07 Other Public Bathing Places

CROSS REFERENCES

Ohio Health Department Rules - See OAC Ch. 3701-31.

Private Swimming Pools - See CCHC Ch.229.

---

As used in this chapter, certain terms are defined as follows:

(A) "Health Commissioner" means the Health Commissioner of Columbus Public Health or his/her authorized designee

(B) "Other Public Bathing Places" mean impounding reservoirs, basins, quarries, ponds, lakes, creeks, rivers, and other similar natural bodies of water.

(C) "Safety Pool Cover" means a manually or power-operated safety pool cover that meets all of the performance standards of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard F 1346-91.

227.02 COMPLIANCE AND LICENSE REQUIRED, FEES.

(A) Chapter 3701-31 of the Ohio Administrative Code is hereby approved by the Board of Health as the minimum compliance standard for enforcement by Columbus Public Health.

(B) No person shall construct or install a new public swimming pool until the plans therefore have been submitted to and approved in accordance with Chapter 3701-31 of the Ohio Administrative Code.

(C) No person shall alter an existing public swimming pool to affect the manner or re-circulation or basic design of the system until plans for such alteration have been submitted to and approved in accordance with Chapter 3701-31 of the Ohio Administrative Code.

(D) A complete set of approved plans and specifications shall be registered with the Director on any new or altered public swimming pool before a written authorization to operate is given.

(E) No person shall operate or maintain a public swimming pool unless the standards of the Columbus Board of Health have been complied with and a current license for the operation of such a swimming pool has been obtained from the Health Commissioner.

(F) Whenever grounds exist for suspending or revoking a license such suspension or revocation shall not take place until the Health Commissioner has first notified such licensee, calling specific attention to the infractions of this regulation, and affording a reasonable time and opportunity to correct same. If such notice is not complied with in the time period specified, then the Health Commissioner may suspend or revoke such license after an opportunity for an administrative hearing to contest such suspension or revocation is afforded to the licensee in accordance with ORC 119.01 to 119.13.

(G) When in the judgment of the Health Commissioner such infractions constitute an imminent health hazard, the Health Commissioner may immediately order the pool to be closed until such time as the imminent health hazard has been corrected and the Health Commissioner has inspected and approved the pool to reopen.

(1) Immediate Closure - A public swimming pool shall be immediately closed if any of the conditions exist that are listed as critical operational items in OAC §3701-31-04(B)(1).

(2)When the public swimming pool is closed by the Health Commissioner under CCHC 227.02

(a) A sign in compliance with OAC §3701-31-04(E)(3)(d) must be posted at the public swimming pool point of entry, and

(b) The public disclosure sign will be changed in accordance with CCHC 253 Licensed Facility Public Health Information Signage Requirements.

(H) Any person, firm, association or corporation whose license has been suspended or revoked may appeal from such order to the Board of Health in accordance with CCHC 203.08.

(I) There is levied and assessed upon the owner or operator of each public swimming pool, spa or special use pool an annual fee equivalent to the amount which is required to be transmitted to the State of Ohio for each license issued, as per OAC §3701-31-03, plus the following license fee:

CATEGORY LICENSE FEE

1. Individual Public Swimming Pool \$ 420.00
2. Individual Public Spa \$ 420.00
3. Additional Public Pool or Spa at same location \$ 220.00
4. Individual Special Use Pool \$ 420.00
5. Government Operated Public Pool or Spa \$ 45.00

(J) If payment of a fee established under section ORC 3709.09 (D) is not postmarked or received by the day on which payment is due, the board of health shall assess a penalty. The amount of the penalty shall be equal to twenty-five percent of the applicable fee. The applicable fee applies to the local fee only.

227.03 APPROVAL OF STATE STANDARDS.

Chapter 3701-31 of the Ohio Administrative Code is hereby approved by the Board of Health as the minimum design and operation requirements for public swimming pools within the jurisdiction of Columbus Public Health.

227.04 HEALTH AND SAFETY.

(A) A safety pool cover, when provided for any purpose, shall completely cover the pool cavity, be secured at all anchor points, be in good condition, and meet the definition of "pool safety cover" as defined in CCHC 227.01.

(B) The water shall be kept in such condition as not to breed mosquitoes, cause a nuisance, or health hazard.

227.05 CLOSED POOLS.

All public swimming pools closed, or otherwise not in operation, whether licensed or unlicensed shall be maintained secure

from unauthorized access during times of closure. Closed pools shall meet the barrier and signage requirements of OAC §3701-31.

227.06 VARIANCE

The Board of Health may grant a variance from the requirements of this chapter as will not be contrary to the public interest, were a person shows that because of practical difficulties or other special conditions, a strict application will cause unusual and unnecessary hardship. However, no variance shall be granted that will defeat the spirit and general intent of this chapter, or be otherwise contrary to the public interest.

227.07 OTHER PUBLIC BATHING PLACES.

No person shall operate or maintain a public bathing place other than a public swimming pool or private swimming pool without written authorization from the Board of Health. The terms, conditions and expiration date for operation of the bathing place shall be set forth in the written authorization and failure to comply with such terms, conditions and expiration date shall constitute a violation of this chapter.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0192-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Council Holds New CRA Creation Public Hearing

**Contact Name:** Tyneisha Harden

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5524

**Contact Email Address:** tyharden@columbus.gov

Councilmember Shayla Favor, chair of the Housing Committee, is hosting a public hearing to address the proposed creation of the Far East Community Reinvestment Area, (CRA).

Wednesday, June 19, 2019

4:00-5:00pm

City Council Chambers

Public Testimony will be accepted. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Individuals wishing to offer testimony must fill out a speaker slip, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., at Columbus City Hall, on the day of the hearing. This meeting will be broadcast on CTV, Columbus' cable access channel 3. City representatives will be on hand to answer questions and/or concerns. All interested citizens are invited to offer public testimony. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip between 8am-4pm on the day of the hearing at Columbus City Hall.

This hearing is available live stream on the CTV website and broadcast on Spectrum, Channel 1024; WOW, Channel 3 and AT&T U-verse, Channel 99. The video will also be posted on the City of Columbus YouTube channel following the event.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0193-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far South Area Commission Meeting Date Change for July

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** [bfkinney@columbus.gov](mailto:bfkinney@columbus.gov)

Due to the July 4th holiday, the Far South Area Commission will move their July meeting to Thursday, July 18 at 6:30 p.m. The meeting will be held at the Fire Training Academy, 3639 Parsons Avenue.

Date: Thursday, July 18, 2019

Time: 6:30 p.m.

Location: Columbus Fire Training Academy, 3639 Parsons Avenue

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0194-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far South Area Commission Site Meeting Scheduled

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** [bfkinney@columbus.gov](mailto:bfkinney@columbus.gov)

The Far South Area Commission will hold a site meeting to discuss Z19-008, 1489 Rohr Road. The meeting will begin at the residence of 1336 Rohr Road, across the street from the property.

Date: Saturday, June 22, 2019

Time: 10:00 a.m.

Location: Meet at 1336 Rohr Road, Columbus OH 43137

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0195-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Car-Sharing Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Amanda Ford

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6460

**Contact Email Address:** [aaford@columbus.gov](mailto:aaford@columbus.gov)

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**SUBJECT:** Car-Sharing Rules and Regulations

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** June 24, 2019

**BY:** Division of Parking Services

**I. PURPOSE**

It is a priority of the City to increase mobility options for its residents, businesses, and visitors. A robust car sharing program provides the opportunity to reduce parking demand and vehicle miles traveled, and enhance mobility options for subscribers. The success of car sharing will have environmental, economic, and quality of life benefits for residents, employees, and visitors while also balancing the needs of other uses in the public right-of-way. In an effort to further this goal, the City hereby establishes these Rules and Regulations for the conduct of car-sharing services within the City.

## II. AUTHORITY

- A. Pursuant to the authority granted under Title 21 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended, the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these Rules and Regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law.
- B. These Rules and Regulations establish administrative policy for car-sharing parking in the public right-of-way and city-owned and operated parking lots, permits, fees and the recovery of lost revenue from parking meters and supersede any previously promulgated rules and regulations for car-sharing. .

## III. DEFINITIONS

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in these Rules and Regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- A. *Car-Sharing Service* means a fee-based membership service, subject to a membership agreement, that provides all qualified drivers in the community access to a fleet of vehicles and is available to subscribers 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days per year at unattended, self-service locations. No separate written agreement is required each time a subscriber reserves and uses a vehicle, however a reservation and a confirmation is required. Car usage is provided subject to the membership agreement at minute, hourly, and/or 'per mile' rates that include fuel, insurance and maintenance.
- B. *Car-Sharing Home Area* means a geographical area in the City established for car-sharing vehicles that do not have to begin or end a reservation in a reserved or off-street parking space. The Home Area is to be determined in collaboration with a Car-Sharing Organization and the Director of Public Service, or designee.
- C. *Car-Sharing Organization (CSO)* means an entity approved by the Director of Public Service, or designee, to operate in the public right-of-way a fleet of vehicles to subscribers on a minute, hourly, or daily basis for a fee.
- D. *Car-Sharing Permit* means a permit approved and issued by the Director of Public Service, or designee giving permission for a CSO to operate in the city of Columbus.
- E. *Car-Sharing Subscriber* means a customer or member of a Car-Sharing Organization.
- F. *Car-Sharing Vehicle (CSV)* means a fleet vehicle owned by a Car-Sharing Organization that clearly displays the CSOs logo
- G. *City* means city of Columbus, Ohio.
- H. *Congestion Area* means a geographic area that has a combination of public right-of-way parking limitations, meter restrictions, vehicular traffic patterns, pedestrian density, and mobility issues and includes the Short North, Downtown, German Village, and Brewery District. *See Exhibit A for boundaries.*
- I. *Dedicated Space* means a parking space in the public right-of-way or an off-street parking space in a City owned managed lot or garage facility that can accommodate one vehicle at a time. Each designated space must be signed for the exclusive use of a CSO.
- J. *Dedicated Space Parking Permit* means a parking permit for the use of a specific dedicated space for a permitted CSO.
- K. *Department* means the City of Columbus Department of Public Service.
- L. *Director* means the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- M. *Home Area Parking Permit* means a parking permit that relieves CSVs from time limit restrictions, permit parking restrictions, and meter payment, per the requirements of Section VII.
- N. *Metered Parking Space* means any public parking space on-street or off-street owned, operated, or managed by the City that requires payment. This may include a single space meter, multi-space meter, or mobile payment only zones.
- O. *Opportunity Area* means select neighborhoods that are mobility challenged and seek an increase in multi-model options to connect to places of employment, services, and businesses. Opportunity neighborhoods include North Linden, South Linden, Hilltop, Weinland Park, Franklinton, Near South/Livingston, and Near East. *See Exhibit B for boundaries.*



#### **IV. GENERAL RULES**

- A. The Director has the authority to regulate the following:
  - 1. The number of Car-Sharing Vehicles per CSO;
  - 2. The number of Car-Sharing Permits issued per year;
  - 3. The number of public parking spaces available for CSV use; and
  - 4. The size of a Car-Sharing Home Area.
- B. If the Director changes any of the items listed in Section IV(A), the Director must notify all permitted CSOs in writing of the changes.
- C. The Director shall make a reasonable effort to respond to all requests for changes from a CSO within fifteen (15) business days of receiving the request. The Director shall confirm, in writing, approval or denial of the request.
- D. The City recognizes that it is not authorized to use any CSO trademarks and trade names; provided, however, the City may use a permitted CSOs trademark and logo in City marketing/advertising materials, website and social media upon the prior written approval of the CSO. The CSO may list the permitted parking location as an option for its members.

#### **V. PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Any non-emergency, permanent revision(s) to public parking, dedicated spaces and/or the Car-Sharing Home Area by a CSO shall require the following:
  - 1. The CSO shall contact the appropriate neighborhood organization(s) and impacted property owners to gain input and concurrence;
  - 2. The Director may require a letter of support from the appropriate neighborhood organization(s) and impacted property owner(s);
  - 3. Submit all proposed changes and neighborhood comments, if applicable, to the Director for review and approval prior to implementation.
- B. A CSO shall notify the Director of any proposed changes to add additional off-street and/or on-street dedicated parking spaces or expand the Car-Sharing Home Area no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to launching the changes.

#### **VI. HOME AREA PERMIT PARKING IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY**

- A. A CSV shall be permitted to park in the following areas:
  - 1. A metered parking space without payment of the meter and past the maximum amount of time posted on the meter, with the exception of parking metered spaces with a time limit less than two (2) hours in length;
  - 2. Any legal parking space that does not have an on-street restriction, per A(3); and
  - 3. A permit parking zone.
- B. A CSV is not permitted in public parking spaces with the following restrictions:
  - 1. Restricted no parking for either morning or afternoon rush hour;
  - 2. A parking meter with a time limit less than two (2) hours in length;
  - 3. Handicapped parking only spaces;
  - 4. A taxi, bus, loading, or valet zone;
  - 5. A designated mobile food vending space; and
  - 6. During posted street sweeping restrictions.
- C. CSVs are required to abide by all other parking restrictions as stated in Columbus City Code Section 2150 and 2151.
- D. At no time shall a CSV remain parked in the same public parking space for more than seventy-two (72) hours. Failure to move a vehicle a minimum of seventy-five (75) feet after seventy-two (72) hours may constitute a parking infraction and may be subject to towing and impoundment, as determined by the Department.

#### **VII. DEDICATED SPACE PERMIT PARKING IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY**

- A. CSVs parked at a metered space during the course of a trip are required to pay meter fees.
- B. CSVs parked in a dedicated space are not required to abide by the posted street sweeping restriction; if applicable.
- C. CSVs are not permitted in public parking spaces with the following restrictions:
  - 1. Handicapped parking only spaces without a valid placard;
  - 2. A taxi, bus, loading, or valet zone; and

3. A designated mobile food vending space.
- D. CSVs must abide by all posted parking restrictions as stated in Columbus City Code Section 2150 and 2151.
- E. A CSO may locate its fleet on-street at dedicated spaces previously agreed upon by the Director. The Director reserves the right to add or remove dedicated on-street metered or non-metered spaces beyond the referenced maximums stated in this section. Requirements and restrictions for the placement of CSVs in the public right-of-way include:
  1. Congestion Area: A CSO may locate up to ten (10) fleet vehicles or twenty-five percent (25%) of its fleet (whichever is greatest), not to exceed thirty (30) spaces at dedicated on-street spaces. The Director reserves the right to designate where dedicated spaces will be located. Each CSO will select up to thirty (30) spaces, dependent upon the size of its fleet, to designate as dedicated spaces. If more than one CSO is requesting the same spaces, a process will be determined to allocate dedicated space(s). There is a maximum cap of sixty (60) spaces to be allocated to all participating CSOs in the Congestion Area.
  2. City-Wide: A CSO may locate up to ten (10) fleet vehicles or twenty-five percent (25%) of its fleet (whichever is greatest), at dedicated spaces City-Wide. There is no maximum amount of dedicated spaces per operator City-Wide.
  3. Opportunity Area: Notwithstanding the aforementioned maximums, a CSO must locate at least two (2) dedicated spaces in any Opportunity Area if a CSO requests dedicated spaces elsewhere in the City or home area. These spaces may be either on or off-street, but must be dedicated.
  4. Each space will be signed with two (2) "Car-Share Parking Only, Permit Required" signs and will display the logo of the appropriate CSO approved to use the dedicated space.
- F. Allocated dedicated spaces will be permitted for one (1) year from issuance date. At the time of renewal, the current CSO has the first right of renewal for the space. If not renewed, the space will become available for another CSO. If not selected, the posted signage will be removed and the space will revert back to its original use, unless otherwise adjusted by the Director.
- G. In order to access permitted, dedicated on-street spaces, a CSO is required to match the number of off-street spaces with the number of requested on-street dedicated spaces. The CSO must provide a lease agreement or written permission from the parking operator and/or property owner documenting the number of off-street parking spaces, the terms of use, and duration of the agreement.
- H. A CSO is responsible for the cleanliness of each dedicated space. Failure to do so may result in penalties, revocation, termination, or suspension of the Car-Sharing Parking Permit and the dedicated space, as determined by the Director.
- I. From time to time, the Director may require a CSO to move a vehicle from a dedicated space during a mutually beneficial time for street sweeping and other work. It is the responsibility of the Director or designee to notify the appropriate CSO within twenty-four (24) hours of the necessary relocation. It is the responsibility of the CSO to work with the Director to accommodate these requests.
- J. The Department and/or the Columbus Division of Police may temporarily suspend the use of any on-street parking space, even a dedicated space, if the public right-of-way is needed for an emergency or temporary use, including, but not limited to, snow removal, construction, maintenance and/or repair of a street or utility, or special event. The Department will make every effort to notify the appropriate CSO within twenty-four (24) hours of the suspension of a dedicated space, with the exception of emergency situations.

### VIII. RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PERMITEE

- A. Each CSV must be owned by a CSO or a parent company and shall be registered with the Ohio Bureau of Motor Vehicles.
  1. Any change in vehicle registration/information shall be communicated with the Department within seventy-two (72) hours.
- B. A CSO shall obtain general liability insurance in an amount no less than \$1,500,000.00 and shall name the City as an additional insured on said policy. A CSO shall provide to the City a copy of the current certificate of insurance, which shall become a part of the Car-Sharing Permit.
- C. A CSO shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Party") from and against any and all third-party claims brought against the Indemnified Party which arises out of the CSO's negligence or willful misconduct. This indemnification obligation shall be effective only if the Indemnified Party has given reasonable notice of the claim to the CSO, permitted the CSO an opportunity to defend, and

reasonably cooperate in the defense of the claim at the CSO's expense.

- D. A CSO must pay all parking infractions associated with the permitted CSVs prior to renewal of the annual Car-Sharing Permit.
  - 1. If a CSV is impounded, the CSO  
is required to pay the citation, storage fees, and towing fees prior to release of the vehicle per Columbus City Code Section 2150.02.
  - 2. If applicable, the CSO may request an adjudication hearing within ten (10) days of the citation issuance.
  - 3. All CSOs are required to establish a fleet account with the Department to pay parking citations on a semi-monthly basis.
  - 4. A CSO failing to pay all parking citations within thirty (30) calendar days of issuance may result in penalties, revocation, termination or suspension of the Car-Sharing Permit, as determined by the Director.
- E. Each participating CSV must be identified as such with a clearly visible logo or marking on the vehicle's exterior as belonging to a CSO in contrasting colors with letters two inches higher or larger.
- F. A CSO shall conduct routine maintenance and keep each CSV in a clean, presentable, and safe condition.
- G. A CSO shall not advertise or publish the City's participation in car-sharing program operations without the Director's prior written authorization.

#### **IX. APPLICATION**

- A. The application shall be a form provided by the Department, which shall contain the following minimum information. Applicants may be required to provide additional information as determined by the Department:
  - 1. The name, address and telephone number of the applicant;
  - 2. The proposed hours and days of operation of the Car-Sharing Service;
  - 3. The proposed Car-Sharing Home Area, if applicable;
  - 4. List of requested dedicated, on-street spaces and letters of support, if applicable;
  - 5. The age, make, and model of vehicles proposed for operation by the CSO;
  - 6. Proof of insurance as required by Section VIII(B);
  - 7. Signed indemnity and release forms that indemnify the City and its officers and employees against all claims of injury or damage to persons or property arising out of the operation of the Car-Sharing Service by a CSO unless such damage is caused by the City, its officers, or employees;
  - 8. If requesting a Home Area Parking Permit, provide to or demonstrate the ability to operate, manage, and maintain to the Department a GIS-based analysis tool that will support the monthly meter usage report. The Department must be satisfied with the accuracy and reliability of the analysis tool before approving a Car-Sharing Permit;
  - 9. A lease agreement or permission from the parking operator and/or property owner for the use of off-street locations, if applicable; and
  - 10. Any other information reasonably required by the Department for the purpose of processing the application under the requirements of this policy.

#### **X. REPORTING**

- A. A CSO shall report to the Department on an annual basis and in a form approved by the Department, information regarding their fleet and membership. The goal of these reports is for the City to better understand how the entire car-sharing service system is being utilized and to better inform future policy changes. A CSO shall report the following information on their company's operations in the City:
  - 1. Number and age of vehicles in fleet;
  - 2. Location of parked vehicles (both on and off-street);
  - 3. Fleet usage; and
  - 4. Other data as agreed upon with the CSO.
- B. A CSO shall complete an annual member survey to gather general demographics and other car-sharing related data that supports the goal of reducing parking demand and vehicle miles travel, and enhances mobility options.
- C. Information submitted to the City is subject to the State of Ohio Open Records Act. If a CSO believes that any material it submits constitutes trade secrets, privileged information, or confidential commercial or financial data, a CSO should mark those items as confidential or proprietary. The City is not bound by a CSO's determination as to whether materials are subject to disclosure under the State of Ohio Open Records Act and reserves the right to independently determine whether the materials are required to be made available for inspection or otherwise

produced. If the City receives a request for such information marked as confidential, it will notify a CSO. If a suit is filed to compel disclosure of such information, the City will notify a CSO, and a CSO shall be responsible for taking appropriate action to defend against disclosure of its confidential information, and will hold the City harmless from any costs or liability resulting from any State of Ohio Open Records Act litigation.

#### **XI. PERMIT FEES**

- A. Car-Sharing Permit for all Vehicles:
  - 1. All permitted CSOs are required to pay an annual fee on an anniversary date schedule, of one hundred dollars (\$100) per vehicle. There shall be no pro-rating of this fee.
- B. Home Area Permit Parking:
  - 1. Lost Meter Revenue: Actual hourly meter usage per vehicle per month, per parking meter, times the hourly rate during enforcement hours, subject to the audit, review, and approval of the Department.
    - a. A CSO shall provide to the Department an upfront \$50,000 deposit per year for lost meter revenue.
    - b. A CSO shall provide monthly meter usage reports including actual hourly meter usage per vehicle per month, per parking meter, times the hourly rate during enforcement hours on a form approved by the Department.
    - c. The actual amount of lost meter revenue, confirmed by the City, shall be charged to the deposit until such time as accrued actual lost meter revenue exceeds the deposit, at which time a CSO shall remit payment on a monthly basis to the Department based on the invoiced amount. All lost meter revenue must be paid prior to the City renewing a permit.
    - d. Said permit fee, deposit and any payments for lost meter revenue exceeding the deposit shall be deposited into the Parking Meter Program Subfund. A portion of the permit fee may be expended by the City on outreach, awareness-building and education activities promoting alternative transportation in the City.
- C. Dedicated Parking Space Permit for Designated Vehicles:
  - 1. CSV's enrolled as part of the Dedicated Space Parking Permit program are subject to one of the following fee structures:
    - a. Paid Parking Displacement: If a designated space requires the displacement of a metered or paid parking space, the CSO is required to pay one third (1/3) the potential annual revenue for that paid space, per year, per space.
    - b. Congestion Area: Seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750) per year, per space
    - c. Opportunity Area: Two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) per year, per space.
    - d. All other areas in the City: Five hundred dollars (\$500) per year, per space.
- D. Fees and conditions are subject to change at the time of renewal.

#### **XII. EXPIRATION, TRANSFERS, AND RENEWAL**

- A. A Car-Sharing Permit, Home Area Parking Permit, and Dedicated Space Parking Permit are valid for one (1) year after issuance.
- B. Car Share Permits are transferable from one vehicle to another vehicle without additional payment to be remitted to the City so long as the total number of Car Share Permits per operator does not increase.
- C. Application for renewal and payment of fees and deposits for a Car-Sharing Permit, Home Area Parking Permit, and Dedicated Space Parking Permit may be made to the Department on or before the expiration date.

#### **XIII. ENFORCEMENT, DENIAL, REVOCATION, SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

- A. Enforcement of these Rules and Regulations may include suspension, revocation, termination, or denial of a Car-Sharing Permit, Home Area Parking Permit, and/or Dedicated Space Parking Permit.
- B. The Director reserves the right to terminate a Car-Sharing Permit, Home Area Parking Permit, and Dedicated Space Parking Permit at any time, with thirty (30) calendar days written notice to a CSO. In the notice, the Director shall provide a CSO with an explanation of the reason for termination and allow a CSO the ability to rectify any concerns or issues that led to the decision to terminate the permit within thirty (30) calendar days. If a CSO is able to fully resolve the issues cited for termination, the Director shall revoke the termination letter and allow a CSO to continue to operate until the expiration of the current program.
- C. The Department and the Columbus Division of Police shall have the authority to enforce the provisions of these

Rules and Regulations.

- D. Notwithstanding the terms and conditions of these Rules and Regulations, the use of any parking space is subject to the enforcement of applicable local and state laws governing traffic, parking, general offenses, and right-of-way occupancy codes and regulations. Notwithstanding the suspension of applicable City Codes under Ordinance 2105-2013, all other parking restrictions will apply.
- E. The Department shall notify the applicant in writing and may deny, revoke, or suspend a Car-Sharing Permit, Home Area Parking Permit, or Dedicated Space Parking Permit if:
  - 1. A CSO fails to comply with the requirements of these Rules and Regulations or other applicable law; or
  - 2. A CSO makes a false statement of material fact on an application; or
  - 3. The Department determines that the issuance of a Car-Sharing Permit, Home Area Parking Permit, or Dedicated Space Parking Permit would endanger the safety of persons or property or otherwise not be in the public interest, or unreasonably interfere with pedestrian or vehicular traffic.

#### XIV. APPEALS

If the Department disapproves an application, approves an application with modifications, or notifies the application of the intent to terminate, revoke, or suspend a Car-Sharing Permit, Home Area Parking Permit, or Dedicated Space Parking Permit, the applicant has the right to appeal the decision to the Director. The decision of the Director shall be final.

By Order:

Jennifer Gallagher  
Director, Department of Public Service

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0196-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Parking Benefit District Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Amanda Ford

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6460

**Contact Email Address:** aaford@columbus.gov

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**SUBJECT:** Parking Benefit Rules and Regulations

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** June 24, 2019

**BY:** Division of Parking Services

#### I. PURPOSE

A Parking Benefit District is one possible recommendation of a parking management plan to improve parking availability and encourage the use of alternate forms of transportation. A parking benefit district is a geographical area in which a portion of parking revenues can be collected and reinvested to fund a wide range of transportation related enhancements.

As paid parking rates are adjusted based on demand in congested areas, it can often be met with resistance from

residents and businesses concerned about the vitality and economic development of their neighborhood. The creation of a parking benefit district can often be a compromise and create a funding source to improve the neighborhood.

The purpose of these rules and regulations is to establish guidelines for a Parking Benefit District in areas with a mixture of residential and commercial attractions creating higher than optimal parking demand. The goal of a Parking Benefit District is to reinvest a portion of the on-street parking revenue into a defined area to enhance quality of life for residents and businesses and promote walking, biking, and public transportation.

## II. AUTHORITY

- A. Pursuant to the authority granted under Section 2105.21 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended, the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law.
- B. These rules and regulations establish administrative policy for the Director of Public Service to create parking benefit districts and share parking revenues with geographically defined areas.

## III. DEFINITIONS

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in these rules and regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- A. *Department* means the City of Columbus Department of Public Service.
- B. *Director* means the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- C. *Parking Benefit District (PBD)* means a defined geographical area in which a portion of paid parking revenue is reinvested into the district to finance improvements that enhance quality of life for residents and businesses and promote walking, biking, and public transportation.
- D. *Parking Revenue* means the revenue generated from single space or multi-space parking meters and/or mobile payment only zones within the boundaries of the PBD.
- E. *Parking Services Personnel* means any employee or agent of the city of Columbus, Division of Parking Services.

## IV. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. Established PBD boundaries are define in Table 1.
- B. In order to be eligible to establish a PBD, the area must have a parking management plan approved by the City in place that may include permit parking, time limited parking, and paid parking in the form of single space or multi-space parking meters and/or mobile payment only parking zones.
- C. A PBD must have an organization to receive funds from the City to implement an agreed upon scope of work to further transportation and parking initiatives in the designated area. Examples of organizations include special improvement districts or other types of geographically specific organizations that can receive funds from the City and implement projects and initiatives.
- D. The City may terminate a PBD if paid parking revenue does not generate more than the amount needed to pay all annual administrative and operational expenses.

## V. PROCEDURE TO ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR REMOVE A PBD

- A. Intake
  - 1. A request to establish, modify, or remove a PBD must be made by the appropriate area commission, civic association, business district, special improvement district, or initiated by the Division of Parking Services.
- B. Outreach
  - 1. Parking Services personnel shall meet with the appropriate area commission, civic association, business district, and/or special improvement district to document the need and potential impact of establishing or modifying a PBD.
- C. Boundaries
  - 1. Parking Services personnel shall meet with the appropriate area commission, civic association, business district, and/or special improvement district to determine appropriate boundaries based on the existing or modified parking management plan.

D. Neighborhood Committee

1. A neighborhood committee shall be formed to provide a written recommendation to the Director of Public Service of potential projects to be funded by the PBD. All projects must meet the criteria listed in Section VII(A). The Department will meet, at a minimum of once per year, with the committee to discuss potential projects and available funding. The Director of Public Service shall review the recommendation and make the final decision regarding use of the funds. See Table 1 for the list of neighborhood committee members for each PBD.

**VI. REVENUE DISTRIBUTION**

- A. One hundred percent (100%) of the revenue generated from single space and/or multi-space parking meters and/or mobile payment only parking zones, after administrative and operational cost have been paid, will be disbursed to the PBD. Parking citation revenue and permit fees will not be included in this disbursement.
- B. Administrative and operational cost within the boundaries of the PBD shall include, but are not limited to the following:
  1. Parking Enforcement: Personnel and equipment;
  2. Paid Parking Equipment: Meters (single and multi-space), meter maintenance, credit card transaction fees, mobile payment convenience fees, meter collection personnel, etc.;
  3. Equipment Replacement Funding: Replacement cost of single space and multi-space parking meters; and
  4. Administrative Costs: Cashiering, back end data management systems and subscriptions, mailings, supplies, etc.

**VII. USE OF PBD FUND**

- A. Monies in the PBD shall only be spent within the defined boundaries of the PBD and used to address parking supply and mobility related issues. Improvements and activities that increase availability, supply, and effective use of parking for residents, visitors, and employees within the PBD shall be the principle focus of expenditures of the funds. The PBD Fund may be used for such purposes as, but not limited to, the following:
  1. Increasing the parking supply through shared parking agreements;
  2. Managing the existing parking inventory, including such measures as, but not limited to, parking evaluations, reconfigurations of existing on-street parking inventory, permit parking programs, employee parking and mobility programs, enforcement, and/or mitigation of any adverse effects resulting from the implementation of such program(s);
  3. Providing mobility information such as signing, marketing, and communicating the location, availability, cost, etc. of district-wide parking options;
  4. Implementing programs that increase parking availability in time restricted street and in permit parking zones;
  5. Technology improvement to enhance parking such as mobile payment, pay-by-plate multi-space parking meters, single space parking meters, and enforcement technology such as license plate recognition cameras; and
  6. Promoting and implementing alternative forms of transportation to reduce parking demands (e.g., public transit, bicycling, and walking).
- B. The Department shall maintain proper documentation of all PBD fees received and expenditures and make records available for public access.

**VIII. NOTIFICATION**

- A. The Neighborhood committee, in conjunction with the City and partnering organizations, shall be responsible for outreach to the respective neighborhoods regarding the projects that are funded through the PBD. The committee members shall provide updates to the organizations represented and shared in meeting minutes that are distributed to the organizations membership.

**IX. REPORTING**

- A. Any partnering organization that receives funding to implement projects financed by the PBD are responsible for providing all required financial documentation agreed upon in the contract with the City. The organization is also responsible for compiling an annual report of all projects funded by the PBD to include a breakdown of all cost associated with project implementation, personnel costs, third party contracts, and any other related items. The

annual report shall be submitted to the Director by March 1 of each year.

**Table 1: Short North Parking Benefit District**

**Boundaries:** The Short North Parking Benefit District is bounded on the north by the centerline of King Avenue west of High Street and by Eleventh Avenue east of High Street; on the east by the eastern-most set of railroad tracks east of North Fourth Street; on the south by the centerline of Interstate 670; and on the west by the Olentangy River, each line shall extend as necessary so as to intersect with adjacent boundaries. Such boundaries are as shown on Ex. A.

**Neighborhood Committee**

- Short North Alliance Executive Director, or designee
- Victorian Village Commission Chair, or designee
- Italian Village Commission Chair, or designee
- Short North Civic Association President, or designee
- Italian Village Society President, or designee
- University Area Commission Chair, or designee
- Weinland Park Civic Association President, or designee
- Dennison Place Neighborhood Association President, or designee
- Assistant Director, Parking Services, or designee

By Order:

Jennifer Gallagher  
Director, Department of Public Service

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0197-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Parking Meter Rate Adjustments Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Amanda Ford

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6460

**Contact Email Address:** aaford@columbus.gov

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**SUBJECT:** Parking Meter Rate Adjustments Rules and Regulations

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** June 24, 2019

**BY:** Division of Parking Services

**I. PURPOSE**

On-street public parking is a valuable, limited transportation resource managed to facilitate access to adjacent land uses and traffic generators. On-street parking is intended for short-term use and complements off-street lot and



garage parking that is intended for long-term use. The City of Columbus actively manages on-street parking to support the City's economic and development vitality.

The purpose of these rules and regulations is to establish guidelines when on-street parking demand requires a change in hourly parking rates to decrease or increase occupancy. The goal is to provide a transparent process that requires the use of key performance indicators to evaluate the need to adjust parking rates to obtain the desired on-street occupancy.

## II. AUTHORITY

- A. Pursuant to the authority granted under Section 2105.03 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended, the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law.
- B. These rules and regulations apply only to parking rate adjustments and supersede all previously promulgated rules and regulations for parking rate adjustments.

## III. DEFINITIONS

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in these rules and regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- A. *Average Occupancy* means the average of the parking occupancy at two (2) peak demand times of day collected on a quarterly basis. The peak demand time of day will vary by location.
- B. *Department* means the City of Columbus Department of Public Service.
- C. *Director* means the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- D. *Parking Rate* means the hourly rate charged to park at a single space or multi-space parking meter and/or in a mobile payment only parking zone.

## IV. GEOGRAPHY

- A. The City shall establish a geographic area to assess and evaluate parking rates before the assessment and evaluation process begins.
- B. Examples of geographic areas include:
  - 1. City block;
  - 2. Neighborhood or district; or
  - 3. As part of a parking management plan with specific boundaries stated in the parking management plan.

## V. ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION

- A. The average on-street occupancy will be evaluated on a quarterly basis in an effort to maintain on-street parking occupancies between sixty percent (60%) and eighty percent (80%), and will be used to determine if adjustments are needed.
  - 1. Average parking occupancy data will be collected at peak demand times and will vary by geographic area. Average parking occupancies will be gathered during typical conditions and will not be collected during Sunday's, holidays, or when there is adverse weather conditions.
  - 2. The average parking occupancy data will be collected from the following sources:
    - a. Vehicle count data;
    - b. License Plate Recognition (LPR) technology; and
    - c. Meter and mobile payment data.
- B. The following criteria will be used to determine if a rate adjustment is warranted:
  - 1. If the average on-street occupancy is greater than or equal to eighty percent (80%), the hourly parking rate will increase twenty-five cents (\$0.25).
  - 2. If the average on-street occupancy is greater than or equal to sixty percent (60%) but less than eighty percent (80%), the hourly parking rate will not be adjusted.
  - 3. If the average on-street occupancy is greater than or equal to thirty percent (30%) but less than sixty percent (60%), the hourly parking rate will decrease twenty-five cents (\$0.25).
  - 4. If the average occupancy is less than thirty percent (30%), the hourly parking rate will decrease fifty cents (\$0.50).

- C. The City reserves the right to adjust parking time limit restrictions in lieu of pricing changes if:
1. Repeated rate increases do not facilitate average parking occupancies of less than 80%; or
  2. Average parking occupancy is less than thirty percent (30%).

#### VI. PARKING RATE ADJUSTMENTS

- A. At no time shall the Director adjust parking rates more than once per quarter, and no more than four (4) times annually.
- B. At no time shall the Director increase parking rates more than twenty-five cents (\$0.25) per hour per quarter, and not more than one dollar (\$1.00) annually. However, the Director has the ability to decrease parking rates up to fifty cents (\$.50) per hour per quarter if the occupancy is less than thirty percent (30%).

#### VII. NOTIFICATION

- A. Prior to any adjustment to parking rates, the Director shall provide notice to the following individuals and organizations no less than forty-five (45) days prior to any rate adjustment going in to effect:
1. Mayor;
  2. City Council, Public Service Chair; and
  3. Appropriate area commission, civic association, business district and special improvement district.
- B. The Department shall also notify the public through a media release no less than twenty (20) days prior to implementation in order to communicate parking rate changes to the public at-large.

By Order:

Jennifer Gallagher  
Director, Department of Public Service

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0198-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Residential On-Street Handicapped Parking Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Amanda Ford

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6460

**Contact Email Address:** aaford@columbus.gov

#### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

**SUBJECT:** Residential On-Street Handicapped Parking Rules and Regulations

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** June 24, 2019

**BY:** Division of Parking Services

#### I. PURPOSE

The City recognizes that on-street parking in some residential neighborhoods is a limited resource, especially in areas having few off-street parking facilities such as garages, carports, driveways or hard-surfaced parking areas. Furthermore, the mobility for some citizens with disabilities or mobility challenges can be enhanced by the establishment of reserved parking spaces along public streets for handicapped designated vehicles. The purpose of these rules and regulations is to establish guidelines for designating a parking space reserved for handicapped designated vehicles in a residential area.

## II. AUTHORITY

- A. Pursuant to the authority granted under Title 21 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended, the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law.
- B. These Rules and Regulations supersede all previously promulgated rules and regulations for residential on-street handicapped parking in the public right-of-way.

## III. APPLICABILITY

These Rules and Regulations shall be applicable to any persons requesting a residential on-street parking space to be reserved exclusively for handicapped designated vehicles. Beginning with the effective date of these Rules and Regulations, all residential on-street handicapped parking spaces shall be subject to annual verification of eligibility as set forth herein.

## IV. DEFINITIONS

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in these Rules and Regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- A. *Application* means a form created by the Department which initiates a request for residential on-street handicapped parking.
- B. *Department* means the City of Columbus Department of Public Service, Division of Parking Services.
- C. *Director* means the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- D. *Dwelling* means a building containing a minimum of one self-contained unit providing independent living facilities for one or more individuals and which contains eating, living, sanitary and sleeping areas and one cooking facility, all for exclusive use by the occupants, with frontage on a public street.
- E. *Handicapped designated vehicle* means a vehicle that has displayed either a handicapped placard or a handicapped license plate.
- F. *Handicapped license plate* means a vehicle license plate issued by the State of Ohio, Bureau of Motor Vehicles for handicapped individuals.
- G. *Handicapped placard* means a placard issued by the State of Ohio, Bureau of Motor Vehicles to handicapped individuals.
- H. *Off-street parking* means an area of the property on which a dwelling is located meant for the parking of motor vehicles, including garages, carports, or uncovered paved or unpaved surfaces.

## V. GENERAL

- A. Residential on-street handicapped parking spaces established by the City are for the use of any vehicle displaying a duly authorized and valid handicapped license plate or handicapped placard identifying the vehicle as a handicapped designated vehicle.
- B. Residential on-street handicapped parking spaces are not reserved for the exclusive use of any individual.
- C. The applicant for a residential on-street handicapped parking space shall reside at the dwelling requested for a residential on-street handicapped parking space.
- D. The applicant for a residential on-street handicapped parking space shall possess a valid handicapped license plate or handicapped placard.
- E. The dwelling requested for a residential on-street handicapped parking space shall not have off-street parking, unless as otherwise approved by the Director according to these Rules and Regulations.
- F. The physical condition, or use of the off-street parking at a dwelling (e.g., a garage used for storage, or a non-functioning overhead garage door, or an unpaved parking area that is not properly maintained) shall not constitute a basis for approving an application for residential on-street handicapped parking.
- G. If on-street parking is restricted in front of an approved dwelling, the dwelling shall not be eligible for a residential on-street handicapped parking space, except as provided in Section V.M herein.

- H. If off-street parking is prohibited or otherwise unavailable to an applicant who rents the dwelling, the applicant shall provide with their application a copy of the applicant's lease agreement or a notarized letter from the landlord documenting that off-street parking at the dwelling is prohibited to the applicant.
- I. The Department will consider and may approve a request for a residential on-street handicapped parking for a dwelling with off-street parking if the Director determines that the off-street parking space is less accessible than the requested residential on-street handicapped parking space.
- J. Only one (1) residential on-street handicapped parking space, not exceeding 23 feet in length, shall be permitted per dwelling.
- K. Excluding on-street handicapped parking spaces established prior to June 15, 2007, non-residential developments shall not be eligible for residential on-street handicapped parking.
- L. A residential on-street handicapped parking space shall not be transferable to a different location.
- M. The Department may determine that a residential on-street handicapped parking space may be approved, but not directly adjacent to the dwelling (e.g., due to an existing parking restriction). In this case, the applicant may be requested to provide to the Department written consent from the property owner(s) of the property at which the Department has determined the handicapped parking space may be approved, or the Department may contact the property owner(s) for their consent.
- N. If the handicapped designated vehicle or placard is no longer registered to a resident of the dwelling, the Department shall remove the residential on-street handicapped parking space.
- O. If the applicant fails to renew by the annual due date, the Department shall remove the residential on-street handicapped parking space.
- P. A residential on-street handicapped parking space shall not be approved for any requesting individual with unpaid city of Columbus parking tickets.

## **VI. RESIDENTIAL ON-STREET HANDICAPPED PARKING APPLICATION**

- A. An application may be a request to establish a new residential on-street handicapped parking space, or a request to modify, amend, reconsider, reinstate, remove, or renew an existing residential on-street handicapped parking space.
- B. The application shall be a form provided by the Department, which shall contain the following minimum information. The applicant may be required to provide additional information as determined by the Department:
  1. The name, address, telephone number and email address of the applicant; and
  2. The expiration date and number of the handicapped designated vehicle license plate, or the handicapped designated vehicle placard number and expiration date; and
  3. A narrative description of the need for the requested residential on-street handicapped parking; and
  4. Any other information reasonably required by the Department for the purpose of processing the application under the requirements of these rules and regulations.
  5. Vehicle license plate number registered to the applicant's address, as applicable.

## **VII. PROCEDURES**

- A. Upon receiving a complete application for residential on-street handicapped parking, the Department shall verify that the handicapped placard or handicapped plate is valid; and is registered to the address of the dwelling requested for a residential on-street handicapped parking space.
- B. Following verification of the information provided on the application, the Department shall conduct an investigation of the dwelling identified in the application. The Department shall determine if the application is approved, disapproved, or approved with modifications.
- C. If the application is disapproved, the applicant shall be notified in writing of the disapproval, and the reason(s) for the disapproval.
- D. If the application is approved with modifications, the applicant shall be notified in writing to confirm agreement to the approval with modification(s), and to pay any unpaid parking tickets.
- E. If the application is approved, the applicant shall be notified in writing of the approval and instructed to pay any unpaid parking tickets.
- F. Upon complete payment of any unpaid parking tickets, the Department will install signage to designate the residential on-street handicapped parking space following these steps:

1. Prepare and publish Director's Orders establishing the residential on-street handicapped parking space.
2. Prepare and process a work order for the installation of two regulatory signs designating the residential on-street handicapped parking space.
3. Install the regulatory signage.

#### **VIII. FEES**

- A. There shall be no fee charged for a residential on-street handicapped parking space.

#### **IX. TRANSFERS AND EXPIRATION**

- A. A residential on-street handicapped parking space is specific to a location, and shall not be transferred to another location.
- B. Transferring an approved residential on-street handicapped parking space from the original applicant to a successor applicant at the same address may be allowed by the Department provided the successor applicant pays all unpaid parking tickets, and submits an application for approval.
- C. All residential on-street handicapped parking spaces shall expire on December 31 of each year.
- D. Application for renewal of a residential on-street handicapped parking space may be made 60 days before the expiration date.

#### **X. ENFORCEMENT, DENIAL, REVOCATION, SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

- A. The Department and the Columbus Division of Police shall have the authority to enforce the provisions of these rules and regulations.
- B. The use of a residential on-street handicapped parking space is subject to the enforcement of applicable local and state laws governing traffic, parking, general offenses, and right-of-way occupancy codes and regulations. Enforcement of these Rules and Regulations may include suspension, revocation, termination or denial of a residential on-street handicapped parking space, or in egregious circumstances up to and including criminal prosecution pursuant to Columbus City Code Section 903.99.
- C. The Department or the Columbus Division of Police may temporarily suspend the use of a residential on-street handicapped parking space if the public right-of-way is needed for an emergency or temporary use, including, but not limited to, the construction, maintenance, or repair of a street or utility or special event.
- D. The Department shall notify the applicant in writing and may deny a residential on-street handicapped parking space or revoke or suspend a residential on-street handicapped parking space if:
  1. The applicant fails to comply with the requirements of these rules and regulations or other applicable law;
  2. The applicant makes a false statement of material fact on an application for, or a request to renew a residential on-street handicapped parking space; or
  3. The Department determines that the use of the residential on-street handicapped parking space would:
    - a. endanger the safety of persons or property or otherwise not be in the public interest;
    - b. unreasonably interfere with pedestrian or vehicular traffic;
    - c. unreasonably interfere with the use of a pole, parking meter, traffic sign, traffic signal, hydrant, mailbox, or other object at or near the proposed location of the residential on-street handicapped parking space; or
    - d. unreasonably interfere with an existing use permitted at or near the proposed location of the residential on-street handicapped parking space.

#### **XI. APPEALS**

If the Department disapproves an application for residential on-street handicapped parking, or if the Department approves with modification an application, or if the Department notifies an applicant of its intent to revoke, suspend or remove residential on-street handicapped parking, the applicant has the right to appeal the decision to the Director as follows:

- A. Notify the Department, in writing, within 14 days of receipt of the disapproval or notice of intent to remove residential on-street handicapped parking. The written notice must state the reason for requesting an appeal, and

provide justification supporting the request for appeal, including documentation such as a statement from the applicant's physician supporting the appeal.

- B. The Department will forward the applicant's request for appeal along with the recommendation from the Department to the Director for review.
- C. The Director will render a decision within 14 days of receiving the appeals packet from the Department.
- D. The Department will notify the applicant, in writing, of the Director's decision.
- E. The decision of the Director shall be final.

By Order:

Jennifer Gallagher  
Director, Department of Public Service

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0199-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Permit Parking Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Amanda Ford

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6460

**Contact Email Address:** aaford@columbus.gov

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**SUBJECT:** Permit Parking Rules and Regulations

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** June 24, 2019

**BY:** Division of Parking Services

**I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of these rules and regulations is to establish guidelines for permit parking zones established or modified after July 1, 2018. The goal of the permit program is to prioritize neighborhood parking, manage the demand for on-street parking created by commercial attractions, promote retail patronage, encourage the use of alternate forms of transportation, and limit congestion in and around permit parking zones.

**II. AUTHORITY**

- A. Pursuant to the authority granted under Section 2105.21 of the Columbus City Codes, as amended, the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law.
- B. These rules and regulations apply only to permit parking zones established or modified after July 1, 2018, and supersede all previously promulgated rules and regulations for permit parking. All residential permit parking zones established prior to July 1, 2018, shall remain under the existing rules and regulations for residential district permit parking that were promulgated on January 22, 2016.

**III. DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in these rules and regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- A. *Application* means a form created by the Department.
- B. *Business Permit* means a permit, obtained from the Department, designated for a specific permit parking zone

and linked to a license plate number that gives a business owner, manager, or employee permission to park legally, exempt of the posted restriction, within the designated permit parking zone

- C. *Department* means the City of Columbus Department of Public Service.
- D. *Director* means the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- E. *Guest Permit* means a permit, obtained from the Department, designated for a specific permit parking zone and linked to a license plate number that gives a resident guest permission to park legally, exempt of the posted restriction, within the designated permit parking zone for a defined period of time.
- F. *Institutional Permit* means a permit, obtained from the Department, designated for a specific permit parking zone and linked to a license plate number that gives an institution guest or employee permission to park legally, exempt of the posted restriction, within the designated permit parking zone.
- G. *License Plate Recognition (LPR) Camera* means a device installed upon a city of Columbus parking enforcement vehicle used to efficiently enforce parking restrictions by capturing an image of a vehicle and license plate.
- H. *Mobile Parking Application (App)* means a mobile payment platform, authorized by the City of Columbus, provided to customers to pay for parking at single space and/or multi-space parking meters and mobile payment only zones.
- I. *Parking Services Personnel* means any employee or agent of the city of Columbus, Division of Parking Services.
- J. *Parking Permit* means a permit, obtained from the Department, designated for a specific permit parking zone and linked to a license plate number that allows that vehicle to park legally, exempt of the posted restriction, within the designated parking permit zone.
- K. *Parking Session* means a specific time duration in which parking has been paid for or validated via the mobile parking application authorized by the City of Columbus.
- L. *Permit Parking Zone* means an area within the city of Columbus established by the Department where parking is regulated and managed through the issuance of parking permits.

#### IV. PROCEDURE TO ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR REMOVE PERMIT PARKING ZONES

- A. Intake
  - 1. A request to establish, modify, or remove a permit parking zone shall be made by the appropriate area commission, civic association, business district, special improvement district, or initiated by Parking Services personnel.
- B. Outreach
  - 1. Parking Services personnel shall meet with the appropriate area commission, civic association, business district, and/or special improvement district to document the need and potential impact of permit parking.
- C. Parking Study
  - 1. Parking Services personnel shall initiate a parking study and consider the following criteria:
    - a. Land use makeup of the area to determine the zone boundary;
    - b. On-street parking occupancy rates (average occupancy greater than or equal to eighty percent (80%) prompts additional steps in the process); and
  - 2. If Parking Services personnel determines, based on the parking study, the permit parking zone is merited, personnel shall work with the area commission, civic association, business districts, and/or special improvement districts to determine the optimal zone and restriction for the area.
    - a. Parking Services personnel shall notify, in writing, all addresses in the affected area by United State Postal Service mail and soliciting feedback on the proposed parking management plan.
- D. Permit Zones
  - 1. Permit parking zones are determined by evaluating parking demand and land use makeup to draw boundaries that can easily be understood and efficiently enforced. The zone shall be as broad as possible so that parking pressures are not moved from one area to the next.
  - 2. The Department shall install official parking restriction signs within a permit parking zone displaying the following information:
    - a. Time limits of the restriction (i.e. 2 hour parking);
    - b. Hours of the day of the restriction (i.e. 8am-4pm);
    - c. Days of the week the restriction is enforced (i.e. Saturday, Sunday and Holidays excluded);
    - d. Identification of the permit zone; and
    - e. Identify if the street is paid parking.

3. If changes are required to the boundaries of an existing permit parking zone, the Director shall notify, in writing, all existing permit holders and potential permit holders impacted by the change through electronic mail or the United States Postal Service.

E. Enforcement

1. Parking Services personnel shall enforce permit parking with LPR. LPR captures the license plate image when digitally marking a vehicle for movement, identifying permit holders, and vehicles that have paid for parking, where applicable.
2. Images captured by the LPR system shall be purged nightly from the system unless a vehicle is issued a parking citation.
  - a. Images associated with a vehicle issued a parking citation shall be attached to the citation as evidence of the parking infraction.
3. Plate images are only captured for parking enforcement purposes, and are not transmitted to any agency or organization.

F. Evaluation Period

1. The City shall evaluate an existing permit parking zone at the request of the applicable area commission, civic association, business district, and/or special improvement district and may be initiated by Parking Services personnel. The following variable will be used to evaluate the success of a permit parking zone:
  - a. On-street parking occupancy;
    1. Paid parking (where applicable); and
    2. Unpaid, managed parking (where applicable).
  - b. Permit utilization;
    1. Resident permits;
    2. Resident guest permits;
    3. Business permits; and
    4. Institutional permits.
  - c. Mobility option utilization (where applicable).
2. Any modifications to an existing permit parking zone requires notification to stakeholders and property owners

## V. GENERAL RULES

A. Permit Parking General Rules

1. Parking permits are provided by the City of Columbus as an ability for the permit holder to park in exemption of the posted parking restriction and does not entitle the parking permit holder to park illegally or in prohibition of other posted parking or traffic signage. Improper use of a parking permit may result in the revocation of the current parking permit and/or non-renewal of any future parking permits, as determined by the Department. The vehicle in violation may be subject to a parking citation and vehicle impoundment.
2. No parking permit shall be issued to a resident, business owner, or employee with unpaid City of Columbus parking tickets.
3. Parking permits are not valid at single space or multi-space parking meters unless otherwise indicated on the posted sign.
4. Parking permit applications and required documentation may be submitted online at [www.parkcolumbus.com](http://www.parkcolumbus.com), by United States postal mail, or at the Division of Parking Services, 2700 Impound Lot Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207. Renewals may be completed online, by United States postal mail, or at the Division of Parking Services.
5. A parking permit shall become null and void when a resident or business ceases to:
  - a. Reside or be located within the permit parking zone; or
  - b. Own property within the permit parking zone; or
  - c. Be a business owner or employee of a business within the permit parking zone.
6. If a permit holder changes vehicles, it is the responsibility of the permit holder to update vehicle information including the vehicle registration and license plate number. This can be done online at [www.parkcolumbus.com](http://www.parkcolumbus.com) or at the Division of Parking Services.

## VI. PERMITTING

A. Resident Permitting



1. See *Table* for zone specific eligibility requirements and fee structure.
  2. Any resident that resides in a permit parking zone and meets all eligibility requirements may obtain a parking permit.
  3. Applicants shall provide a copy, at a minimum, of the following information:
    - a. Name, home address, and valid email address;
    - b. Valid government issued photo ID;
    - c. Current motor vehicle registration that includes the year, make, model, and license plate number of the vehicle to be permitted; and
    - d. Proof of residency. Acceptable forms of residency shall include one of the following (must match the address of the permit application):
      1. Current signed lease or mortgage statement; or
      2. Current property tax bill (if property owner but resides elsewhere); or
      3. Current landline telephone, gas, water, or electric bill (mobile phone and cable bills will not be accepted).
  4. Applicants who meet specific income guidelines are eligible for discounted residential permits for ten dollars (\$10) each and may be renewed on an annual basis. Residents must meet all residency requirements in this Section and provide proper documentation. Documentation is required annually to verify the applicant meets specific income guidelines. Required documentation shall be noted on the application and is subject to change.
- B. Resident Guest Permitting
1. See *Table* for zone specific eligibility requirements and fee structure.
  2. All residents are required to utilize a virtual permitting system to register the guests' license plate to access guest parking privileges.
  3. Guest parking privileges are only valid in the permit parking zone the resident resides in.
  4. Reselling guest parking privileges is strictly prohibited. Residents found guilty of reselling guest parking privileges shall have all permit privileges revoked.
  5. Resident guest privileges may be restricted in order to manage on-street parking demand and mitigate prohibited uses of guest parking privileges.
- C. Business Permitting
1. See *Table* for zone specific eligibility requirements and fee structure.
  2. Businesses located in a permit parking zone must provide a copy of the business' filing with the Ohio Secretary of State and a current building lease or proof of building ownership to be eligible for a parking permit. Proof of lease must indicate the business as the primary lease holder and must match the applicant address.
  3. Applicants shall provide, at a minimum, the following information:
    - a. The name, address and valid email address of the business owner; and
    - b. Current signed building lease (primary) or proof of building ownership; and
    - c. Copy of its business filing with the Ohio Secretary of State; and
    - d. Valid government issued photo ID of the applicant.
  4. Only one (1) license plate may be assigned to a permit at any given time.
  5. All businesses are required to utilize a virtual permitting system to register the employees' license plate to access parking privileges.
- D. Institutional Permitting
1. See *Table* for zone specific eligibility requirements and fee structure.
  2. Institutions located in a permit parking zone must provide a letter, on organization letterhead, indicating the institutions parking need that supports the number of permits requested and a current building lease or proof of building ownership to be eligible for a parking permit. Proof of lease must indicate the business as the primary lease holder and must match the application address.
  3. Applicants shall provide, at a minimum, the following information:
    - a. The name, address and valid email address of the institution owners;
    - b. Current signed building lease indicating the institution as the primary lease holder or proof of building ownership; and
    - c. Valid government issues photo ID of the applicant.
  4. All institutions will be required to utilize a virtual permitting system to register the guests' license plate to

- access parking privileges.
- E. Miscellaneous Permitting
  - 1. Property Owners/Landlords
    - a. Upon verification of ownership, property owners that do not reside in a permit parking zone but own a property in the permit parking zone are entitled to one (1) guest parking permit for the parking permit zone the property is located. No resident guest parking privileges shall be granted. The cost of the permit is the same as a resident permit.
  - 2. Short-Term Rentals
    - a. Properties utilizing Airbnb and bed and breakfast operations will be classified as a resident unless the owner can meet the requirements of the business parking program.

#### **VII. REFUNDS, TRANSFERS, AND EXPIRATION**

- A. Permit fees shall not be refunded.
- B. A parking permit is specific to a permit parking zone, and shall not be transferred to another permit zone, subsequent household, or business address occupant.
- C. Resident parking permits are annual permits and shall expire one (1) year after issuance with the exception of permits issued in in the following zones: B, D, F, H, J, K, L, M, NK, O, Q, R, S, U, and X. These permits shall be valid for one (1) year beginning August 1 and expire on July 31 of each year.
- D. Business parking permits are valid for one (1) year beginning January 1 and expire on December 31 of each year.
- E. Institutional parking permits are annual permits and shall expire one (1) year after issuance.

#### **VIII. ENFORCEMENT, DENIAL, REVOCATION, SUSPENSION, AND TERMINATION**

- A. The Department and the Columbus Division of Police shall have the authority to enforce the provisions of these Rules and Regulations.
- B. The Department or the Columbus Division of Police may temporarily suspend permit parking if the public right-of-way is needed for an emergency or temporary use, including, but not limited to, the construction, maintenance, or repair of a street or utility.
- C. The use of a parking permit is subject to the enforcement of applicable local and state traffic, parking, general offenses, and right-of-way occupancy codes and regulations. Enforcement of these rules and regulations may include parking citation and/or impoundment, suspension, revocation, termination or denial of a parking permit.
- D. The Department may deny issuing a parking permit or revoke or suspend without refund any portion of any fees for a parking permit if:
  - 1. The permit holder fails to comply with the requirements of these rules and regulations or other applicable law;
  - 2. The permit holder makes a false statement of material fact on an application for a parking permit; or
  - 3. The permit holder misuses, duplicates, or transfers a parking permit.

#### **IX. APPEALS**

- A. The application for appeal shall be on a form provided by the Department, which shall contain the following information, at a minimum:
  - 1. The name, address, telephone number, and email address of the applicant(s);
  - 2. The reason for the requested appeal; and
  - 3. Any other information requested by the Department for the purpose of processing and considering the application and under the requirements of these rules and regulations.
- B. The Department may request comments from the applicable area commission, civic association, business association, and/or special improvement district that represents the permit parking zone or whose jurisdiction otherwise intersects with permit parking.
- C. The Director will review each appeal and provide a decision within ninety (90) days of receiving the appeal and supporting documentation.
- D. The Director's decision on an appeal shall be final.

By Order:

Jennifer Gallagher

Director, Department of Public Service

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0200-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Valet Parking Zone Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Amanda Ford

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6460

**Contact Email Address:** aaford@columbus.gov

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**SUBJECT:** Valet Parking Zone Rules and Regulations

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** June 24, 2019

**BY:** Division of Parking Services

**I. PURPOSE**

The City of Columbus recognizes that public on-street parking as well as private parking for individual businesses is limited in many commercial, residential and mixed-use neighborhoods within the City of Columbus. In order to enhance businesses and events in areas of limited parking it is necessary to establish valet parking zones. The purpose of these rules and regulations is to establish guidelines for the use of City of Columbus right-of-way and city-owned and operated public parking facilities for the purpose of operating a permanent valet parking service.

**II. AUTHORITY**

- A. Pursuant to the authority granted under Chapter 903 and Section 2105.15 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended, the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law.
- B. These rules and regulations supersede all previously promulgated rules and regulations for valet parking zones and are applicable to public right-of-way, city-owned and operated public parking facilities, and city parks.
- C. Temporary valet zones, including temporary valet zones for special events are covered by the Department of Public Service policy and procedure, *Requests for On Street Parking out of Service*.
- D. Valet parking zones operated and maintained outside the right-of-way, including valet parking zones and valet parking service reservoir areas are not governed by these rules and regulations.

**III. ALLOWANCE FOR CURRENT PERMITTEES**

The City acknowledges that current Permittees may require additional time to change valet operations, request exemptions or otherwise adjust to the terms of the new Rules and Regulations. Therefore, a Permittee with a valid permit operating under the previous Rules and Regulations prior to July 1, 2011 and working in good faith with the City will be allowed up to September 1, 2011 to apply for an annual valet parking permit renewal.

**IV. DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in these rules and regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

*A. Attendant* means a person who operates a vehicle between a valet parking zone and a parking location on behalf of a Permittee or valet parking service.

*B. Department* means the City of Columbus Department of Public Service, Division of Parking Services.

*C. Permittee* means a business permitted under these rules and regulations to operate a valet parking service.

*D. Valet parking service* means a business, including employees of a Permittee, or an independent contractor to a Permittee that provides a driver to operate a vehicle to and from a parking location so that the driver and passengers in the vehicle may unload and load at their immediate destination regardless of whether a fee is charged.

*E. Valet parking zone* means a designated location on the public right-of-way or city-owned and operated public parking facilities where an attendant takes possession of a vehicle for the purpose of parking and returns the vehicle to the possession of the driver thereof.

*F. Valet parking service reservoir area* means premises where a valet parking service parks vehicles.

*G. Valet parking service stand* means a temporary removable structure located near the valet parking zone that is utilized for the general conduct of the valet parking service, including the dispatch of attendants and the storage of keys, umbrellas and other items.

## V. GENERAL RULES

The following general rules are hereby established:

A. A valet parking service may be conducted on public right-of-way or city-owned and operated public parking facilities only with approved valet zone permits at locations, hours of operation and in a manner approved by the Director of Public Service.

B. The Department is hereby authorized to issue valet parking zone permits for the operation of valet parking service on the public right-of-way or city-owned and operated public parking facilities.

C. Other than permitting and regulating valet parking service on the public right-of-way or city-owned and operated public parking facilities, these rules and regulations do not remove or modify any current rules and regulations applicable to valet parking services operated exclusively on private property.

D. Nothing in these rules and regulations shall be construed to allow a commercial establishment to substitute off-street valet parking services for any parking requirements imposed by the City of Columbus Zoning and Traffic Codes, nor shall any valet reservoir parking be permitted on private property unless the owner of said parking location has received zoning clearance from the Department of Development.

E. Nothing in these rules and regulations shall be construed to give any person, whether or not a Permittee, any property right in or to use any public right-of-way or city-owned and operated public parking facilities. Any valet parking zone permit issued and held under these rules and regulations shall be subject to the superior right of the public to the safe and orderly movement of vehicles, pedestrians and bicycles.

F. Valet parking zones and loading zones may share the same location to preserve public on-street parking. By extension, bus stops and valet parking zones may share the same location with concurrence from the Central Ohio Transit Authority.

G. Businesses in proximity to one another are encouraged to share valet parking zones.

H. A valet parking zone shall not be allowed at a 30-minute duration parking meter during hours of enforcement of the meter.

I. A valet parking zone operated at a specially constructed pull-off area within the public right-of-way is subject to the requirements of these rules and regulations, including those existing, but not operating with a valid permit prior to the effective date of this policy. In such case, the Permittee for the valet parking zone at a specially constructed pull-off area within the public right-of-way existing prior to the effective date of this policy shall not be charged the sign installation fee, the traffic cone fee, or the application fee for first time installation, unless the Permittee requests significant changes to the current valet operations.

J. A duly authorized business association, special improvement district, civic association or other responsible entity acceptable to the City of Columbus may apply for a valet parking zone permit for the purpose of consolidating such zones to preserve public on-street parking within a specific geographic region of the City. For example, the Short North Business Association may apply for a valet parking zone permit for consolidated valet parking zones within the Short North, with documented support from a majority of its membership, including all current

Permittees within the proposed consolidated valet parking permit zone.

K. Valet parking zones:

1. Shall not exceed the length of the Permittee's property frontage(s) on the city street(s) adjoining such property when the applicant is a single business unless consent from the neighboring property owners and businesses is given in writing;
2. Shall not be allowed where on-street public parking does not exist, or where establishing a valet parking zone will otherwise interfere with traffic lanes or bike lanes;
3. Shall be allowed only in the curb lane of the street;
4. May be allowed where parking meters are installed;
5. Shall not be allowed in an area in which parking is already restricted for other uses, or where parking is otherwise restricted or regulated per Title 21 of Columbus City Code;
6. Shall not reduce the unobstructed space for the passage of pedestrians to less than four feet unless a greater distance is required by the Department;
7. Shall not be located within the area used by vehicle detection devices near signalized intersections; and
8. Shall not be used for long term parking but are to be staging areas where vehicles are parked temporarily, including reasonable delays in moving vehicles due to inclement weather or other temporary delays beyond the control of the Permittee and their valet service, while passengers load and unload in proximity to a business or event location and their vehicle is moved to parking at a remote location.

L. Valet parking service reservoir areas:

1. Shall be appropriately zoned in accordance with the City of Columbus Zoning Code;
2. Shall not be located on the public right-of-way, except as exempted by the Department;
3. Shall not be a city-owned and operated public parking facility or be within a city park without approval of the city department responsible for managing and operating said facility or city park; and
4. Shall not use public parking spaces, except as exempted by the Department.

M. Any business, partnership, firm or corporation desiring a valet parking zone on any public right-of-way or city-owned and operated public parking facilities shall submit a completed application to the Department.

N. An applicant for a valet parking zone permit shall not be a valet parking service, nor shall a Permittee be a valet parking service.

O. The Permittee shall comply with all requirements contained in these rules and regulations and shall be responsible for ensuring the compliance of any co-applicants, employees, agents, and contractors.

P. The applicant for shared valet parking zones shall identify all businesses on the application, along with proof of consent or approval from the duly authorized representative of each business on the application. The applicant requesting a valet parking zone permit will be responsible for the payment of all fees.

Q. The Permittee must keep on the premises of the permitted location a valid copy of the approved valet parking zone and street occupancy permits at all times, and may be subject to inspection by any authorized official of the City of Columbus during hours of valet parking service operation.

R. Valet parking zone permits shall expire on June 30 each year. Fees for periods less than one year for permanent zones shall not be prorated, except as provided for in Section XI.

S. Typically, no more than three public on-street parking spaces will be approved without the approval of the Director of Public Service.

T. Meter bags and traffic cones shall remain property of the City of Columbus, and shall be returned by the Permittee to the Department upon expiration, revocation or suspension of the valet parking zone permit.

U. A Permittee shall obtain an approved street occupancy permit each year from the Department of Public Service, and shall keep a copy of the approved permit at the permitted location during all hours of operation of the valet parking service. Said permit application, review and issuance will be coordinated through the Division of Parking Services.

## VI. STANDARDS OF OPERATION

A Permittee shall:

- A. Allow only employees and independent contractors holding a valid state driver's license, and having valid vehicle insurance or covered under the Permittee's insurance meeting the minimum requirements for coverage required by the State of Ohio to operate any vehicle in connection with the valet parking service;

- B. Assure attendants wear a uniform, shirt, coat or jacket, or other name tag, nameplate, hat, or vest with the name of the attendant and the company logo that identifies the attendant as an authorized employee of the Permittee or valet parking service;
- C. Assure that all employees and contractors are polite, professional and courteous;
- D. Maintain a valet parking service stand;
- E. Operate the valet parking service in a manner that does not:
  - 1. Use or occupy more of the public right-of-way than is allowed by the valet parking zone permit;
  - 2. Unreasonably interfere with the safe operation of roadways including, but not limited to travel and parking lanes, driveways, wheelchair ramps, crosswalks, sidewalks, bikeway facilities, signs, markings, signals fire hydrants, street lights, and intersections;
  - 3. Obstruct a vehicle operator's ability to see any part of an intersecting road;
  - 4. Injure, damage, or create a hazard to persons or property;
- F. Not park or allow long-term parking of a vehicle in a valet parking zone, or allow the loading and unloading of goods, equipment, or merchandise during permitted hours, but shall only use the space for loading and unloading passengers;
- G. Place no more than one valet parking service stand per permitted location;
- H. Not place a sign identifying the valet parking service on the public right-of-way unless the sign meets the requirements as provided for in Section VII;
- I. At no time allow a vehicle with its engine running to remain unattended in a valet parking zone;
- J. Except for customer vehicles, not allow within the valet permit parking zone parking of vehicles owned or otherwise driven by the employee, owner or agent of any valet parking service or Permittee during hours of operation of the valet parking permit zone;
- K. Provide valet parking service only during hours of operation authorized in the valet parking zone permit;
- L. not park a vehicle in the public right-of-way, in a city-owned and operated parking facility, or a city park unless authorized in writing by the city department responsible for the facility;
- M. Not prohibit or otherwise interfere with the operation and use of public parking spaces at any times other than the hours of operation and the location of a valet parking zone permitted by the Department;
- N. Assure each parking meter in the valet parking zone is covered only with a City-issued parking meter bag only during the hours of operation permitted by the Department;
- O. Assure that meter bags used to cover parking meter heads are maintained and secured to the meter post with a locking mechanism provided by the Permittee;
- P. Assure that only City-issued traffic cones are deployed in the valet parking zone only in roadways without parking meters and only during the hours of operation permitted by the Department;
- Q. Provide, upon taking custody of a patron's vehicle a numbered ticket to each customer containing the following information:
  - 1. Name, address and telephone of the valet parking service;
  - 2. Fee or cost to the customer of the valet parking service;
- R. Place or cause its agent to place on the dashboard of each patron vehicle a sign or placard of a size no smaller than three by three inches in such a manner so as to be conspicuously visible through the windshield of the patron vehicle. The sign or placard shall clearly state: This Vehicle Parked by [Valet Parking Business Name] on behalf of [Permittee].

## **VII. VALET PARKING SERVICE STAND**

- A. A Permittee shall provide one valet parking service stand at each permitted location. The valet parking service stand shall be located in the public right-of-way at a location approved by the Department or within the adjacent building for whose benefit the valet parking service is provided. The valet parking service stand must be exclusively for the operation of the valet parking service and shall be used for such purposes, including, but not limited to, the dispatch of attendants and the storage of keys, umbrellas, and other items.
- B. A valet parking service stand shall:
  - 1. Not be located within the travel lanes, bike lanes or parking lanes of the roadway;
  - 2. Occupy an area of the public right-of-way no greater than four feet by four feet with a minimum of four feet unobstructed pedestrian clear zone;
  - 3. Not be permanently affixed to the public right-of-way in any manner;

4. Be easily moveable by one person;
  5. Be removed from the public right-of-way when the valet parking service is not being operated;
  6. Be secured and locked when left unattended;
  7. Have affixed a sign not larger than two feet by two feet for the sole purpose of identifying the valet parking service indicating the name of the operator of the valet parking service and the fee for valet parking service; and
  8. Shall not be electrified in any way, be lighted in any way, or have any moving components.
- C. If the valet parking service stand is located within a building, the Permittee may provide a sign advertising the valet parking service provided said sign meets the requirements for signs on private property per the Zoning Code.

## **VIII. VALET PARKING ZONE SIGNAGE**

- A. The Department shall install permanent regulatory signage marking the limits of each approved permanent valet parking zone. Each sign shall indicate that the location is restricted for use by a valet parking service and state the days and hours of operation of the valet parking service. If the valet zone is located in metered spaces, parking meter stickers will be installed by the Department on affected parking meters stating "Tow Away Zone" and the days and hours of operation of the valet zone service. The Permittee shall pay a one-time, nonrefundable sign installation and removal fee per Section XI.
- B. One temporary sidewalk sign announcing the valet parking service may be displayed at the approved valet parking zone provided said sign shall:
1. Be constructed of durable material that will withstand the year-round impact of the weather and must be maintained in good taste and in good condition at all times.
  2. Be sufficiently weighted and constructed to withstand strong winds.
  3. Not exceed twenty four (24) inches in width and forty eight (48) inches in height (including base, holder, frames, etc) measured from the sidewalk surface.
  4. Be placed on the sidewalk no more than one half (1/2) hour before the valet parking service opens and must be removed no later than one half (1/2) hour after the close of valet parking service.
  5. Be in front of the approved business without encroaching upon the frontage of another business.
  6. Be positioned on the sidewalk and/or tree lawn outside the travel lanes, bike lanes and parking lanes to allow a minimum four (4) foot clearance for pedestrian traffic.
  7. Be freestanding and may not be affixed to any street fixtures including, but not limited to trees, meters, lampposts, grates, bike racks, decorative benches, news boxes, etc. in any manner. Signs shall not be electrified in any way, be lighted in any way, or have any moving components.
  8. Include only the name and logo of the Permittee's business, the words "Valet Parking", the rate charged for the service and the hours of operation.
  9. Be approved by the Department following review with appropriate business association, special improvement district and civic associations.

## **IX. INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE**

The Permittee and their valet parking service shall forever indemnify and hold harmless the City and all of its agents, employees and representatives from and against all claims, damages, losses, suits and actions, including attorney's fees, arising or resulting from said operation of a valet parking service. In addition, the Permittee and/or the Permittee's valet parking service shall obtain general liability insurance in an amount no less than \$1,500,000.00 and shall name the City as an additional insured on said policy. A copy of the certificate of insurance shall be provided to the City and shall become a part of any permit executed by the City.

## **X. APPLICATION**

- A. The application shall be a form provided by the Department, which shall contain the following minimum information. Applicants may be required to provide additional information as determined by the Department:
1. The names, addresses and telephone numbers of the applicant, co-applicant(s) and the property owner if the applicant is a lessee, and any independent contractor the applicant proposes to use for valet parking

- service;
- 2. A scaled site plan showing the proposed address and property tax parcel ID number of the proposed location of the valet parking zone and any valet parking service stand (refer to Exhibit A for a sample drawing);
- 3. A drawing and/or catalog sheet showing the color, content, materials, design and dimensions of the proposed temporary sidewalk;
- 4. The proposed hours and days of operation of the valet parking service;
- 5. Attest from the permit applicant and duly authorized agent of the valet parking service operator that vehicles shall not be stored in the public right-of-way, in city-owned and operated parking facilities, or in city parks;
- 6. Proof of insurance as required by section IX herein;
- 7. Copy of contract between the Permittee and its valet parking service;
- 8. Signed indemnity and release forms that indemnify the city and its officers and employees against all claims of injury or damage to persons or property arising out of the operation of the valet parking service by the Permittee; and
- 9. Any other information reasonably required by the Department for the purpose of processing the application under the requirements of this policy.

**XI. APPLICATION PROCESS**

- A. A business, businesses or duly authorized association, special improvement district or commission which seeks to operate a valet parking service in the public right-of-way or city-owned and operated public parking facilities shall submit to the Department an application for a valet parking zone permit.
- B. A joint application may be made by more than one business for one valet parking service to provide service to two or more premises located in proximity to the proposed valet parking zone. Said application shall include required application information as detailed in this section for all owners and lessees.
- C. A Permittee desiring to change the operation of an approved valet parking zone may submit for approval a new application to the Department, which may be subject to the new application fee depending on the extent and complexity of the proposed change, as determined by the Department.
- D. Applications for a valet parking zone permit and street occupancy permit shall be submitted to the Division of Parking Services at the following address:  
 ATTN: Parking Services  
 City of Columbus  
 Division of Parking Services  
 111 North Front Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215
- E. Upon receipt of a complete application for a valet parking zone, the Department will notify the following reviewers:
  - 1. Applicable local business association or special improvement district.
  - 2. Any neighborhood commissions in the area.
  - 3. Any civic association in the area.
  - 4. Other businesses in the block face.
  - 5. Other city departments or public agencies determined by the Department.
- F. The reviewers shall within two weeks of notification of an application respond to the Department with any comments or objections to the application for a valet parking zone, which will be considered before the application is approved or denied. The Department shall either approve or deny the application with reasons for the denial stated in writing to the applicant within 30 calendar days of receipt of a complete application.
- G. After reviewing the application and upon receiving payment of all fees required by this policy, the Department shall issue a valet parking zone permit, unless the application is denied pursuant to section XIII.

**XII. FEES**

The following fees are hereby established:



- A. A nonrefundable application fee of \$200.00, payable upon submitting an application for first-time installation or upon submitting an application with significant changes per section X.C to the operation of a previously approved valet parking zone permit.
- B. A nonrefundable annual renewal fee of \$50.00, payable upon submitting an application for renewal of a previously approved valet parking zone permit.
- C. Per City of Columbus Code Section 2155.055, there will be a parking meter out of service fee equivalent to the hourly rate of each parking meter approved for a valet parking zone, multiplied by the hours of use approved in the valet parking zone permit. Said fee shall be payable prior to issuance of the approved valet parking zone permit. This fee will be invoiced for each half year on July 1 through December 31 and on January 1 to June 30 each year. If a Permittee terminates their valet zone operation prior to expiration of their permit, a partial refund of the meter out of service fees may be refunded upon request of the Permittee.
- D. A nonrefundable regulatory sign installation and removal fee of \$250.00 per sign. Said fee shall be payable prior to issuance of the approved valet parking zone permit.
- E. A nonrefundable meter bag fee of \$25.00 per meter bag shall be paid by the Permittee, prior to issuance of an approved valet parking zone permit, or upon replacement of lost or stolen bags or bags removed by the City in the case of a violation.
- F. A nonrefundable traffic cone fee of \$25.00 per cone shall be paid by the Permittee, prior to issuance of an approved valet parking zone permit, or upon replacement of lost or stolen cones or cones removed by the City in the case of a violation.
- G. The application and renewal fee, regulatory sign installation and removal fee, and meter bag and traffic cone fees shall be deposited in the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund (Fund 265). Meter out of service fee shall be deposited in the General Fund and/or "Parking Meter Program", Fund No. 268, Subfund 001, as authorized under Ordinance 1560-2009.
- H. No fee or permit shall be required for a valet parking service that is conducted on private property and where the public right-of-way is only used for driving vehicles while conducting the valet parking service.
- I. The Permittee shall obtain and pay fees for an approved street occupancy permit. Said permit application, review and issuance will be coordinated through the Division of Parking Services.

**XIII. REFUNDS, TRANSFERS AND EXPIRATION**

- A. There shall be no refund of any fees if the valet parking zone is no longer needed by the Permittee except as allowed by XI.C. for parking meter out of service fees upon termination of a valet zone, and after signs are removed and public parking meters are restored to normal operating hours.
- B. A valet parking zone permit is specific to a location, and shall not be transferred to another location.
- C. Transferring an approved permanent valet parking zone from the original applicant to a successor business at the same address may be allowed provided the new business submits an application for approval, that all fees and fines for the previous Permittee are paid and up to date, and that the application requests the same conditions as the approved valet parking zone permit, in which case the nonrefundable application and renewal fee shall not be charged.
- D. All valet parking zone permits shall expire on June 30 of each year.
- E. Application for renewal and payment of the annual fee for a valet parking zone permit may be made on or before the expiration date.

**XIV. ENFORCEMENT, DENIAL, REVOCATION, SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

- A. The Department and the Columbus Division of Police shall have the authority to enforce the provisions of this policy.
- B. The operation of a valet parking zone under these Rules and Regulations is subject to the enforcement of applicable local and state traffic, parking, general offenses, and right-of-way occupancy codes and regulations. Enforcement of these Rules and Regulations may include suspension, revocation, termination or denial of a valet parking permit, right-of-way permit, or in egregious circumstances up to and including criminal prosecution pursuant to Section 903.99 of Columbus City Code.
- C. The Department or the Columbus Division of Police may temporarily suspend the operations of a valet parking service if the public right-of-way reserved by the valet parking service is needed for an emergency or temporary

- use, including, but not limited to, the construction, maintenance, or repair of a street or utility or special event.
- D. The Department shall notify the applicant in writing and may deny a valet parking zone permit or revoke or suspend without refund of any portion of any fees a valet parking zone permit if:
1. The applicant fails to comply with the requirements of this policy or other applicable law;
  2. The applicant makes a false statement of material fact on an application for a valet parking zone permit; or
  3. The Department determines that the operation of the valet parking service would:
    - a. endanger the safety of persons or property or otherwise not be in the public interest;
    - b. unreasonably interfere with pedestrian or vehicular traffic;
    - c. unreasonably interfere with the use of a pole, parking meter, traffic sign, traffic signal, hydrant, mailbox, or other object at or near the proposed location of the valet parking service; or
    - d. unreasonably interfere with an existing use permitted at or near the proposed location of the valet parking service.
- E. Parking meter bags or traffic cones shall returned to the Department of Public Service should a valet zone permit be revoked, suspended or is terminated by the Permittee.

## **XV. EXEMPTIONS**

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all businesses seeking to operate a valet parking service in the public right-of-way or within city-owned and operated public parking facilities shall adhere to these Rules and Regulations, to preserve the health, safety, and general welfare of the public. However, the City recognizes that there may be unique circumstances where the health, safety and general welfare of the public may not be best served by strict adherence to these Rules and Regulations. Such an exemption shall be issued at the sole discretion of the Director of Public Service or designee and may be for such reasons as safety issues, economic waste or geographical features.

- A. Criteria for consideration of an exemption include:
1. Proximity to residential permit parking areas
  2. Proximity to a historic district
  3. Proximity to on-street and off-street parking
  4. Safety considerations
  5. Other factors that preserve the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City.
- B. To request an exemption, the Applicant shall submit the following to the Department:
1. Written request stating which provision or provisions of these Rules and Regulations are being requested an exemption; and
  2. Reasons for an exemption that reflect but are not limited to the above stated criteria; and
  3. Any other relevant documentation.
- C. The Department will approve or deny exemption requests within 15 calendar days after receipt of a complete request.

## **XVI. APPEAL PROCESS**

- A. Any aggrieved valet parking zone permit applicant or Permittee shall have the right to appeal the denial, suspension or revocation of a valet parking zone permit, or the issuance of an infraction. The application for appeal shall be on a form provided by the Department, which shall contain the following information, at a minimum:
1. The name, address, telephone number, and email address of the applicant(s);
  2. The reason for the requested appeal; and
  3. Any other information requested by the Department for the purpose of processing and considering the application and under the requirements of these rules and regulations.
- B. The Department may request comments from the applicable area commission, civic association, business association, and/or special improvement district.
- C. The Director will review each appeal and provide a decision within ninety (90) days of receiving the appeal and supporting documentation.
- D. The Director's decision on an appeal shall be final.

By Order:

Jennifer Gallagher  
Director, Department of Public Service

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0201-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment May 28, 2019 Agenda -- UPDATED

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

#### AGENDA

#### BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT

#### CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

**JUNE 25, 2019**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, JUNE 25, 2019** beginning at **4:30 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at

[www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment)

<<http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment>> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522.

#### 01. Application No.: BZA19-035

**Location:** **1432 EAST RICH STREET (43205)**, located on the north side of East Rich Street approximately 115 feet west of Miller Avenue (010-049546; Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):

3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.

To reduce the required lot width from 50 feet to 37.5 feet.

3332.13, R-3 area district requirements.

To reduce the lot area from 5,000 square feet to approximately 2,850 square feet for Parcel 1 and to approximately 2,570 square feet for Parcel 2 as a result

of a lot split.  
 3332.19, Fronting.  
 To allow a newly-created parcel to not front upon a public street. (Parcel 2).  
 3332.27, Rear yard.  
 To reduce the required rear yard for Parcel 2 from 25% (642.5 square feet) to 13% (approximately 350 square feet).  
 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
 To reduce the minimum side yaard for the east and west side yards of Parcel 1 from 5.67 feet (1/6 of 34 feet) to 5 feet and to reduce the north side yard of Parcel 2 from 5.67 feet (1/6 of 34 feet) to 5 feet.

**Proposal:** To create a lot split and to construct two, single-unit dwellings.  
**Applicant(s):** Principle Homes, L.L.C.; c/o Dave Perry  
 411 East Town St., 1st Floor  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank, Attorney  
 Plank Law Firm, 411 East Town St., 2nd Floor  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Flash Media, L.L.C.; c/o Dave Perry  
 411 East Town St., 1st Floor  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>

**02. Application No.: BZA19-026**

**Location:** **114 EAST 5TH AVENUE (43215)**, located at the northwest corner of East 5th Avenue and Summit Street (010-028014; University Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3312.29, Parking space.  
 To reduce the size of required parking spaces from 9 feet X 18 feet to 8 feet 8 inches X 18 feet.  
 3325.213, FAR Standards.  
 To increase from the floor area ratio from 1.4 to 3.  
 3325.223, Building Height Standard.  
 To increase the building height from 45 feet to 60 feet.  
 3325.241(D), Building Design Standards.  
 To reduce the required window glass area along Summit Street from 60% to 15%.  
 3356.05 (F)(2), C-4 district development standards.  
 To reduce the area of a commercial use fronting a street from 100% of a single frontage to 55%.

**Proposal:** To construct a new mixed use building.  
**Applicant(s):** Wilcox Communitites, LLC.  
 250 West Old Wilson Bridge Road  
 Worthington, Ohio 43085

**Attorney/Agent:** Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.  
 37 West Broad Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Burwell Point, LLC.  
 1137 North High Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@Columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov) <mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov>

**03. Application No.: BZA19-028**

**Location:** **275 GREENWOOD AVENUE (43201)**, located on the south side of Greenwood

Avenue, east of North 5th Street (010-005988; Italian Village Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):

3332.19, Fronting.

To allow the construction of a single-unit dwelling that does not front upon a public street.

3312.25, Maneuvering.

To reduce the required maneuvering area from 20 feet to 12 feet from the parking space and to 10 feet from the garage at 275 Greenwood Avenue; to reduce the maneuvering area from 20 feet to 14 feet for 271 Greenwood Avenue and; to reduce the maneuvering area from 20 feet to 2 feet for 268 East 4th Avenue.

3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.

To reduce the minimum lot widths from 50 feet to 32 feet for all three parcels in this development.

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the minimum side yards for the garages at 275 East Greenwood Avenue and at 268 East 4th Avenue from 3 feet to 2 feet.

3332.15, R-4 area district requirements.

To reduce the minimum lot area required for a single-unit dwelling from 5,000 square feet to 2,784 square feet at 268 East 4th Avenue and to 2,944 square feet at 271 East Greenwood Avenue.

3312.13, Driveway.

To reduce the minimum width of a driveway from 10 feet to 2 feet at 275 Greenwood Avenue and from 10 feet to 8 feet at 271 Greenwood Avenue due to a property line. (Ten feet is being maintained.)

3332.18, Basis of computing area.

To increase the allowable total lot coverage from 50% to 51% at 268 East 4th Avenue.

**Proposal:** To construct two, new, single-unit dwellings and a detached garage for an existing, single-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Home to Home Property Group; c/o Gary Clark  
6674 Merwin Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43235

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**04. Application No.: BZA19-032**

**Location:** **1762-1766 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201)**, located on the east side of North High Street approximately 118 feet north of East 13th Avenue (010-000336; University Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3325.281(B)(1), Parking and Circulation.

To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 10 to 0.

**Proposal:** To convert the first floor from retail to restaurant.

**Applicant(s):** Progressive Building LLC, c/o Scott Ranney  
10775 Edgewood Drive  
Dublin, Ohio 43017

**Attorney/Agent:** David Kerr Architects LLC  
2960 Columbus Pike  
Delaware, Ohio 43015

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Phil B. Bennetch, (614) 645-0078; [PBennetch@Columbus.gov](mailto:PBennetch@Columbus.gov)

**05. Application No.: BZA19-033**

**Location:** **247 PRESTON ROAD (43209)**, located on the west side of Preston Road, approximately 99 feet north of Fair Avenue. (010-046137; No Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** RRR, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.27, Rear yard.  
To reduce the rear yard from 25% to 13.9%.

**Proposal:** To construct a one-story room addition.

**Applicant(s):** Timothy Smith  
247 Preston Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43209

**Attorney/Agent:** Simplified Living Architecture, c/o Heidi Bolyard, Architect  
6065 Frantz Road  
Dublin, Ohio 43017

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**06. Application No.: BZA19-034**

**Location:** **1071 MICHIGAN AVENUE (43201)**, located on the west side of Michigan Avenue, approximately 130 feet north of West 2nd Avenue. (010-023679; Harrison West Society).

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.18, Basis of computing area.  
To increase the lot coverage from 50% to 63%.  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 3 feet to 2.8 feet on the north side of the lot.  
3332.27, Rear yard.  
To reduce the rear yard from 25% to 5.5%.  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the total lot width from 16 feet to 5.9 feet.  
3321.07(B), Landscaping.  
To reduce the minimum tree requirement from 1 to 0.

**Proposal:** A change of use from a church to a two-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** M. Shawn Dingus  
136 West Mound Street, Ste. 100  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Comek Law, c/o Tracy L. Bradford, Atty.  
501 South High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** CMT of Ohio, LLC  
1071 Michigan Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**07. Application No.: BZA19-036**

**Location:** **163 WOODLAND AVENUE (43203)**, located on the west side of Woodland Avenue, approximately 80 feet south of Clifton Avenue. (010-008322; Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3332.38(G), Private garage.

To increase the height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 16 feet 9 inches.

**Proposal:** To add new trusses to an existing garage.

**Applicant(s):** Clifford Whitehead, Jr.  
163 Woodland Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43203

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**08. Application No.: BZA19-038**

**Location:** **1085 HARRISON AVENUE (43201)**, located at the southwest corner of Harrison Avenue and West 3rd Avenue. (010-219945; Harrison West Society).

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3332.18(D), Basis of computing area.

To increase the lot coverage from 50% to 60%.

3332.27, Rear Yard.

To reduce the rear yard from 25% feet to 10%.

3332.21, Building Lines.

To reduce the required building line from 10 feet to 9 feet 6 inches.

3332.30(b), Vision Clearance

To allow a portion of the existing building as well as an existing fence, taller than 2'6", to encroach into the vision clearance triangle.

**Proposal:** To construct a 10 ft wide second story deck.

**Applicant(s):** The Villages on the Avenue Condominium Association.  
1085 Harrison Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Kooperman Mentel Ferguson Yaross, Ltd., c/o Jon Stevenson, Atty.  
100 Sout 4th Street, Ste. 100  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**09. Application No.: BZA19-039**

**Location:** **19 EAST 13th AVENUE (43201)**, located at the southeast corner of East 13th Avenue and North High Street. (010-029660; University Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required.

To reduce the number of required spaces from 36 spaces to 0.

3312.49, Minimum number of loading spaces.

To reduce the number of required loading spaces from 1 to 0,

3321.05, Vision clearance.

To allow a patio within a clear vision triangle.

**Proposal:** To construct a new building for an eating and drinking establishment with outdoor seating and expand an existing outdoor seating area for an existing eating and drinking establishment.

**Applicant(s):** Owner

**Attorney/Agent:** Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty,  
37 West Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43221

**Property Owner(s):** 1728 N LLC  
1818 Calico Court  
Powell, Ohio 43065

**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@Columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov>>

**10. Application No.: BZA19-041**

**Location:** **2996 COLLIER HILL COURT (43226)**, located on the south side of the terminus of Collier Hill Court (560-266658; Far West Side Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** L-SR, Suburban Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.27, Parking setback line.  
To reduce the parking setback line distance from 25 feet to 0 feet.  
3312.29, Parking space.  
To reduce the minimum parking space width from 9 feet to 7.5 feet and minimum length from 18 feet to 17 feet.  
3312.13(A), Driveway.  
To increase the maximum width of a driveway from 20 feet to 45 feet.

**Proposal:** To legitimize pavement installed for parking without zoning clearance.

**Applicant(s):** Valery Yaskut  
2996 Collier Hill Court  
Hilliard, Ohio 43026

**Attorney/Agent:** N/A

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Phil B. Bennetch, (614) 645-0078; [PBennetch@Columbus.gov](mailto:PBennetch@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:PBennetch@Columbus.gov>>

**11. Application No.: BZA19-042**

**Location:** **644 SOUTH 9th STREET (43206)**, located on the east side of South 9th Street, approximately 34 feet south of Beck Street. (010-049105; Columbus Southside Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26(E) Minimum required side yard.  
To reduce the minimum required side yard for a detached garage from an interior lot line from 3 feet to 2 feet.  
3332.38(G), Private garage.  
To increase the allowable height of detached garage from 15 feet to 25 feet.

**Proposal:** To raze rebuilding a detached garage.

**Applicant(s):** Owner

**Attorney/Agent:** Sands Decker, c/o Scott Sands  
1495 Old Henderson Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Property Owner(s):** City Home & Construction  
705 Dennison Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@Columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov>>

**12. Application No.: BZA18-159**

**Location:** **4390 FISHER ROAD (43228)**, located at the northwest corner of I-270 and Fisher Road (570-146304; Far West Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance & Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3392.10, Performance requirements.  
To increase the allowable height of piled materials from 10 feet to not more than 45 feet.  
3389.12, Portable building.  
To allow a portable building.



**Proposal:** To increase the allowable height of piled materials at a recycling facility and to allow a portable building for a subcontractor.  
**Applicant(s):** National Lime and Stone; c/o Jill S. Tangeman, Attorney  
P.O. Box 120  
Findlay, Ohio 45839  
**Attorney/Agent:** Jill S. Tangeman, Attorney  
52 East Gay Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43082  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; DJReiss@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0202-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, June 24, 2019

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**Final Revised**

**REGULAR MEETING NO.33 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JUNE 24, 2019 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN**

**1545-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4, area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 854 SUMMIT ST (43215), to permit a carriage house on lot developed with a single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-033).

**1550-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.38(F), Private garage, for the property located at 70 MARTIN AVE (43222), to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-032).

**1562-2019** To rezone 5303 WILCOX RD (43016), being 40± acres located on the west side of Wilcox Road, 920± feet south of Tuttle Crossing Boulevard, From: L-AR-12 & L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential districts, To: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-002).

**1563-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.16, Fronting; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5303 WILCOX RD (43016), to permit an apartment complex with reduced development standards in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-003).

**1635-2019** To rezone 1859 PARSONS AVE (43207), being 1.78± acres located at the northwest corner of Parsons Avenue and Reeb Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-014).

**0257-2019** To rezone 775 WEST BROAD STREET (43222), being 0.2± acres located at the southeast corner of West Broad Street and South Davis Avenue, From: AR-1, Apartment Residential District and C-4, Commercial District, To: C-3, Commercial District (Rezoning #Z18-067). *Tabled Indefinitely 2/4/19*

**1549-2019** To rezone 5570 RIVERSIDE DRIVE (43017), being 17.43± acres located on the east side of Riverside Drive, 2,140± feet north of West Case Road, From: R, Rural District, To: PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z18-039).

## ADJOURNMENT

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0203-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Jeffrey L. Bertacchi

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5876

**Contact Email Address:** jlb@columbus.gov

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday, July 8, 2019: AKZO Nobel Coatings, Inc., 1313 Windsor Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211; Diamond Innovations, Inc., 6325 Huntley Road, Worthington, Ohio 43085.

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. June 17, 2019, through July 5, 2019, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at Pretreatment@Columbus.gov. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0204-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, JUNE 12, 2019:

New Type: D1  
To: Minh Ngoc Nguyen  
DBA Shades Nail Bar  
2233 W Dublin Granville Rd  
Columbus OH 43085  
Permit# 6381488

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: Business Operations II LLC  
1146 Norton Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43228  
From: Business Operations LLC  
DBA Courtneys Cruise Thru  
1146 Norton Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43228  
Permit# 1149697

New Type: D1, D3, D3A, D6  
To: 442 W Rich LLC  
442 W Rich St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 2847858

New Type: D1, D3, D3A, D6  
To: 435 W Town LLC  
435 W Town St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 2847748

Transfer Type: C1, C2  
To: Jannat Investment Inc  
DBA Roberts Road Marathon  
4400 Roberts Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43228  
From: Porter Robson Inc  
DBA Sunoco Minimart  
4400 Roberts Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43228  
Permit# 4236074

Advertise Date: 6/15/19  
Return Date: 6/25/19

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0205-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Community Meeting

**Contact Name:** Erin M. Gibbons  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5627  
**Contact Email Address:** emgibbons@columbus.gov

### **Council Community Meeting Series Heads to the Westside**

Council continues its 2019 Community Meeting series with a trip to the Westside of the City.

#### **Columbus Center for Human Services**

June 27, 2019  
6-7:30 pm  
540 Industrial Mile Rd.  
Columbus, OH 43228

The Council Community Meeting series gives members and residents additional opportunities to listen, learn and exchange ideas. In 2018, Council passed historic pieces of legislation that addressed retaliatory evictions, revised tax incentives, invested in sidewalks, affordable housing and safety. Each piece of legislation was crafted using information gathered from residents.

Community Meetings allow residents to discuss topics that affect their daily lives in an informal, one-on-one setting with Councilmembers, staff and department leadership. Let's talk. We are here to listen!

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0319-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2019

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

### **CITY BULLETIN NOTICE**

#### **MEETING SCHEDULE**

#### **CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2019 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 25, 2019**

**Monday, May 20, 2019**

**Monday, September 23, 2019**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225.

They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0323-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**  
Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2019 Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932  
**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2019 Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

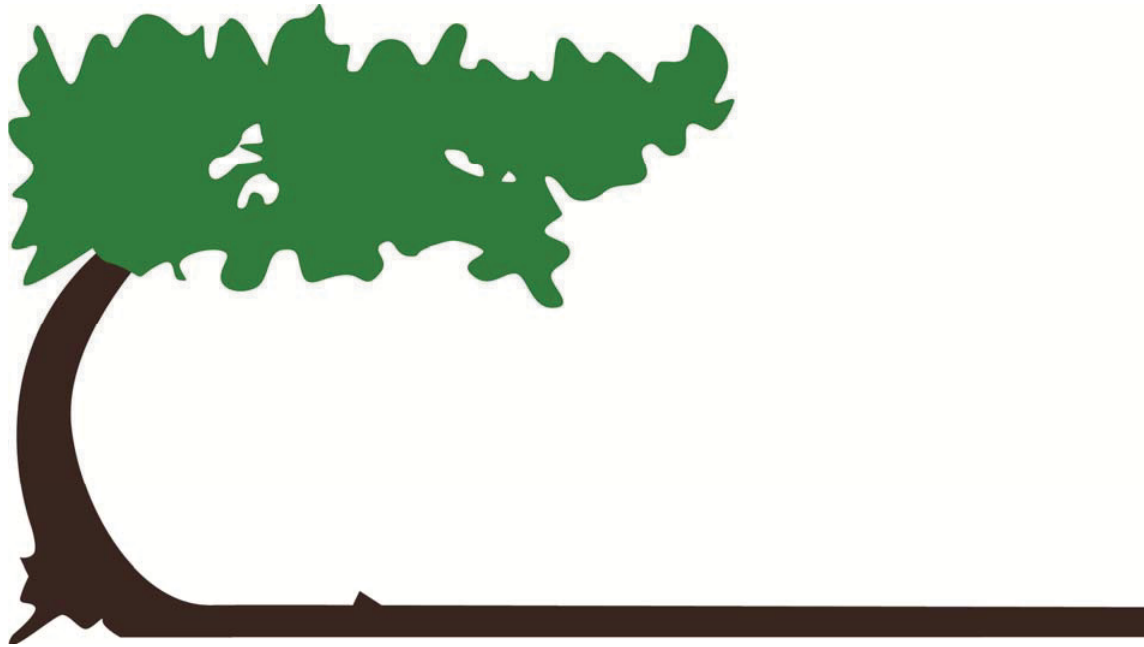
The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

*Wednesday, January 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, February 13, 2019 - Far East Community Center, 1826 Lattimer Dr., 43227*  
*Wednesday, March 13, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, April 10, 2019 - Feddersen Community Center, 3911 Dresden St., 43224*  
*Wednesday, May 8, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, June 12, 2019 - Whetstone Park, 4015 Olentangy Blvd., 43214*  
*Wednesday, July 10, 2019 - Berliner Sports Park, 1300 Deckebach Rd., 43223*  
*August Recess - No Meeting*  
*Wednesday, September 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, October 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, November 13, 2019 - Scioto South Community Center, 3901 Parsons Ave., 43207*  
*Wednesday, December 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department



# Clintonville Area Commission By-Laws

---

*(incorporating election-related changes)*

These by-laws shall establish the order of procedures under which the Clintonville Area Commission (CAC) shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with the authority granted under Chapter 3109 of Columbus City Code. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

## Table of Contents

<b>I.</b>	<b>Membership .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>Officers .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>III.</b>	<b>Meetings .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Public Hearings .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>V.</b>	<b>Committees .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>Parliamentary Authority .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>VII.</b>	<b>Commission Districts.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>Elections.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>IX.</b>	<b>By-Law Amendments .....</b>	<b>13</b>



## I. Membership

- A. There shall be nine members of the Commission who shall be known as District Commissioners and each shall be elected from one of the districts set forth in Article VII. A Commissioner shall maintain his or her residency in the district from which he or she was elected. Failure to maintain such residency shall constitute resignation from the Commission.
- B. A term of office on the Commission shall be three years, beginning at the annual meeting in July and continuing until the annual meeting three years thereafter.
- C. The Commission may declare a vacancy when a member resigns or can no longer serve as a Commissioner.
  - 1. A simple majority of members present at a regular meeting is sufficient to accept a resignation and declare a vacancy.
  - 2. If a Commissioner can no longer serve as Commissioner and a resignation is not submitted, a vacancy exists only if at least three quarters of members present vote to declare a vacancy.
  - 3. If the Commission declares a vacancy at least twelve months before the term expires, the Commission shall call for a special election to fill the unexpired term. If a vacancy is declared less than twelve months before the term expires, the Commission shall recommend to the Mayor a candidate for appointment to the unexpired term.
  - 4. In the case of a special election, the Election Committee shall, within two weeks of the call for a special election, announce an election date. The election date shall be at least ten weeks after the Election Committee's announcement. The election shall proceed using the same schedule and process as an annual election. If only one valid candidate petition is received for a special election, the Commission shall declare the candidate the winner of the election and cancel the election.
  - 5. If no special election is called, the Commission shall give public notice of the vacancy before the date on which the Commission will vote to recommend a candidate to fill the vacancy. The Commission shall require interested individuals to submit a petition and any other materials it deems necessary seven days prior to the meeting at which the vacancy is to be filled. The Commission shall, by a majority vote of members present at a scheduled meeting, select a candidate to fill the vacancy. The Commission Secretary shall send written notice of the successful candidate for appointment to the Mayor, pursuant to section 3313.10 of the Columbus City Code.
- D. A Commissioner who will be absent from a Commission meeting shall notify the Commission Chairperson prior to the meeting. A Commissioner who is absent from three Commission meetings between annual meetings without such prior notice to the Chairperson shall be deemed a resignation and notice of such shall be communicated to the Mayor or the Mayor's designee and the City Council. The Secretary shall send written notice to a Commissioner who has been absent from two meetings without prior notice to the Chairperson, informing the Commissioner that his or her absence without prior notification from one more meeting before the next annual meeting will constitute resignation from the Commission and notice of such shall be communicated to the Mayor or the Mayor's designee and the City Council.
- E. No Commissioner shall represent the Commission, except as specifically authorized by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual Commissioners to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the Commission.

## II. Officers

- A. The Commission shall elect from among its members a Chairperson, a Vice-Chairperson, a Secretary, and a Treasurer. The officers shall be elected at the annual meeting and shall serve for a period of one year, until the next July annual meeting.
1. **Chairperson:** The Chairperson shall be a voting member of the Commission, preside at meetings of the Commission, prepare the agenda for the Commission meetings, approve the spending of all funds, and, in consultation with the other Commission members, appoint chairpersons of standing and special committees of the Commission. No person who has served three consecutive full terms in the office of Chairperson shall be eligible for election to a fourth consecutive term in that same office, but shall be eligible for election to any office in subsequent years.
  2. **Vice-Chairperson:** The Vice-Chairperson shall perform the duties of the Chairperson in the Chairperson's absence or incapacity. In addition the Vice-Chairperson shall be the Commission's liaison with the Clintonville Resource Center and other public and private agencies in the Clintonville area that provide social services.
  3. **Secretary:** The Secretary shall maintain a file of minutes and such other records as the Commission may direct and shall send written notice to the Board of Zoning Adjustment or other appropriate entities of zoning-related actions of the Commission. The minutes of all Commission meetings shall be open to public examination. The Secretary shall perform the duties of the Chairperson in the absence or incapacity of the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson.
  4. **Treasurer:** The Treasurer shall receive all monies and disburse all payments for the Commission as directed by the Chairperson; shall report on the financial condition of the Commission at each regular meeting; shall comply with the fiscal requirements within the memorandum of agreement with the City; and shall perform other duties as directed by the Commission.
- B. In the event that the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson, and the Secretary are absent or incapacitated, a Commissioner shall convene a regular or special meeting of the Commission, the first order of business being the election of a Chairperson Pro Tem to preside over that meeting.
- C. The Chairperson may appoint a Recording Secretary, subject to the approval of the Commission. The Recording Secretary shall record votes, take minutes of Commission meetings, distribute minutes and agenda to Commissioners and perform such other duties as determined by the Commission. If there is no Recording Secretary, the Secretary shall perform the duties of the Recording Secretary.
- D. The Chairperson may appoint additional officers deemed necessary to conduct the Commission's business, subject to the approval of the Commission. Additional appointed officers shall serve until the next July annual meeting.

### III. Meetings

- A. All meetings of the Commission shall be open to the public. The regular meetings of the Commission shall be on the first Thursday of each month. Each meeting shall be held in the Commission's normal place. The Commission may change the date, time, or location of the regular meeting, providing fifteen (15) days prior notice to the public except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate official action.
- B. The regular meeting in July shall be known as the annual meeting and shall include the election of officers.
- C. Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson or by a majority of the Commissioners during a meeting. Special meetings may also be called upon written request of at least five (5) Commissioners to the Chairperson. The purpose of the meeting, the date, time, and location shall be stated in the call. Except in cases of emergency requiring immediate official action, at least three (3) days' notice shall be given for a special meeting.
- D. The time and place of all regularly scheduled meetings and the time, place, and purpose of all special meetings shall be made available on the website maintained by the Commission. If no website is maintained, the Commission shall establish a reasonable method whereby any person may determine the time and place of all regularly scheduled meetings and the time, place, and purpose of all special meetings. The Commission Chairperson shall provide reasonable advance notification of Commission meetings and the agenda for Commission meetings via e-mail to any person who requests such notification.
- E. The quorum shall consist of a minimum of five members of the Commission. A majority of Commissioners present and voting shall be required to approve a motion, except as otherwise provided. Actions taken by the Commission shall remain in effect until amended or rescinded by subsequent action of the Commission, unless otherwise specified in these Bylaws.
- F. In all zoning, variance, graphics and other special permit applications, wherever initiated, and in all matters in which Commission approval is requested by sources other than Commissioners, the issue shall be placed initially before the Commission by a statement by the Chair, of the form, "the question before the Commission is: Shall the application (request, proposal) for \_\_\_\_\_ be approved?" Once stated, this question shall immediately have the status of a main motion to approve, subject to amendment, refer to committee, and all other actions and dispositions that apply to such a main motion under Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised. In particular, a motion to disapprove such an application shall not be in order. Except as provided under referral to the Zoning & Variance Committee, an affirmative majority of the quorum of the Commission shall be required for approval of all such applications, requests or proposals. The Secretary shall include the vote in any report of the Commission's action to City government bodies.
- G. The Chairperson may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission regarding issues under discussion. Time limits for such presentations may be set by the Chairperson in consultation with other Commissioners.
- H. Dissenting or non-concurring reports may be filed with the Secretary by a Commissioner and shall be attached to the majority report.

## IV. Public Hearings

Upon an affirmative majority vote of the Commission at a regular or special meeting, the Commission may hold hearings for specific purposes.

## V. Committees

- A. There shall be six (6) standing committees to assist with the regular work of the Commission: Planning & Development, Zoning & Variance, Historic Buildings Committee, Technology and Community Relations, and Election. In the event a matter overlaps the area of two or more committees the Chairperson of the Commission shall have the authority to assign such issues to a specific committee, or charge two or more of the committees to work as a special committee for the issue.
1. ***Planning & Development Committee:*** The Planning & Development Committee will review community focused development and planning issues, including proposed business development, civic and social development arising from the community and/or its various civic organizations, City plans impacting Clintonville, and shall, upon the Commission's request, prepare comprehensive social, physical, commercial and economic planning recommendations for the Commission. The committee will explore what Federal, State, and local funds may be available to implement plans in the Clintonville area. The committee will provide arenas for interested parties and the general population to participate and discuss all such issues affecting Clintonville. The committee will work pro-actively with other community-based organizations to forward the development and promotion of Clintonville in a manner consistent with the Commission's mission statement.
  2. ***Zoning & Variance Committee:*** The Zoning & Variance Committee shall regularly receive, review and make recommendations on all applications for rezoning, variances, graphics and other zoning adjustment appeals and special permits located wholly or partially in the Clintonville area. The committee will consist of no fewer than seven and no more than nine members.
    - a. In the event that a recommendation on a zoning matter must be reported to a City government body before the full Commission can properly meet and take action upon it, the Zoning & Variance Committee may proceed to make the recommendation on the Commission's behalf, if prior to making such recommendation, the Zoning & Variance Committee obtains approval of the Commission Chairperson. The Commission may refer a zoning matter back to the Zoning & Variance Committee for the adjustment of final details, and this final adjustment shall be considered to be an action of the Commission.
    - b. In the event the Commission receives from the City a demolition request for an accessory use building in a residential district from a private home owner, the chairperson of the Zoning & Variance Committee, the Commission Chairperson and the District Commissioner for the district in which the demolition request is received, may review the demolition request without a full meeting of the Commission. The three shall review the proposed demolition; if all agree, the demolition is deemed to be approved. If one disagrees, the matter shall be held over until the next regular Commission meeting. The Commission Vice-Chairperson shall be called upon if the Zoning & Variance Committee chairperson or the Commission Chairperson is also the District Commissioner for the district in which the demolition request is received. In the event that a non-accessory building demolition permit, including but not limited to a house, office building or school, is received it will be heard by the Zoning & Variance Committee at its next regular meeting and its recommendations given to the Commission for action at the next Commission meeting.

3. **Historic Buildings Committee:** The Historic Buildings Committee will pursue a process to catalogue buildings in Clintonville, with an emphasis on all buildings along High Street and Indianola Avenue. The purpose of having an up-to-date database for historic buildings in the CAC districts is to provide a basic understanding of which properties are deemed architecturally or historically significant. Focused attention along the major thoroughfares will aid the CAC in its decision-making process related to proposed development in the community, by knowing which individual or groups of buildings are significant in those areas. The Committee will research avenues of funding to assist owners in maintaining and preserving historically/architecturally significant buildings. The Committee will develop opportunities to educate citizens on Clintonville's unique sense of place and will collaborate on historic preservation efforts with community groups.
4. **Technology and Community Relations:** CAC will maintain and update a website to aid in communicating with the community at large.
  - a. CAC will hold domain names as the responsible entity. Depending on what is required, the commission chair and treasurer shall act as agents for the commission to hold the domain names. When officers change the agents must be changed within 30 days of the verification of the election of CAC officers.
  - b. CAC will form a technology committee that includes the chair, treasurer, Social Media facilitator from the Clintonville GreenSpot Neighborhood committee and at least one other person. The committee will:
    - 1) Formulate and present to the entire commission for approval rules for use and content of the website and other commission platforms;
    - 2) Oversee the maintenance, updating and payment for website hosting, domain names and any other needs for a workable public website and other official public communications platforms.
5. **Election Committee:** The Election Committee shall conduct elections for District Commissioners. The Election Committee shall have all necessary authority to conduct Commission elections, including certification of candidate and voter qualifications, establishment of and staffing of polling places, counting of ballots, and adjudication of disputes and challenges. The committee will consist of five Clintonville area residents appointed by the Commission.
  - a. No committee member may be any of the following:
    - i. a Commissioner;
    - ii. a candidate for election to the Commission; or
    - iii. a member of the immediate family or household of a candidate for the Commission.
  - b. The Commission shall designate one Commissioner to serve as liaison between the Committee and the Commission. Such liaison may be the Commission Chairperson, but shall not be a candidate for election to the Commission during that year.
  - c. The Election Committee shall propose, for consideration by the Commission at its regular February meeting, election rules that describe the procedures by which elections will be conducted. The committee shall conduct the Commission elections pursuant to Article VIII and the adopted election rules, and shall meet as often as necessary.

6. **Clintonville GreenSpot Neighborhood Committee:** The mission of the Clintonville GreenSpot Neighborhood Committee, as part of the Clintonville Area Commission, will encourage green practices and sustainability in the community of Clintonville. This effort is open to all community residents, businesses and organizations.
  - A. The Chair shall be appointed by the area commission. The chair may be a commissioner or may be an interested resident. The chair will facilitate the activities of all of the priority areas toward achieving a Green Spot Neighborhood designation by 2021/22.
  - B. It is envisioned that the committee as a whole will meet quarterly.
  - C. The committee will be responsible for approving activities and proposals that the priority areas engage in with the community and for reporting on a quarterly basis to the area commission.
  - D. The priority area activity coordinators are responsible for the completion of their particular activities. They are encouraged to form committees and draft more community members to help with the activities. Members of those committees may join throughout the year.
  - E. The Social Media facilitator and chair will track progress of the Clintonville GreenSpot Neighborhood Committee and will communicate that progress with the GreenSpot coordinator as well as with the Technology and Community Relations Committee of the CAC. (At the present time, GreenSpot Columbus is using the ARTHA Tracking System.) The Social Media facilitator will be included as a member of the Clintonville Area Commission Technology and Community Relations Committee.
- B. The Commission Chairperson, following the July annual meeting, shall appoint a chairperson for each of the standing committees established in accordance with these Bylaws. The chairpersons of the Planning and Development Committee, the Historic Buildings Committee, Technology and Community Relations and the Zoning and Variance Committee shall recommend to the Commission members of those committees who may be Commissioners or non-Commissioners. The chairperson of the Election Committee shall recommend to the Commission members of that committee who shall all be non-Commissioners. The Commission shall approve the membership of the standing committees at the August regular meeting of the Commission. Appointments to the standing committees shall be for the period of one year until the next August regular meeting.
- C. Ex Officio Committee Members: The Chairperson of the Commission shall be an ex officio member of all committees except the Election Committee. A Commissioner who is not a regular member of the Zoning & Variance Committee shall be an ex-officio member of the Zoning & Variance Committee during that committee's review of an application for rezoning, a special permit, a variance, or other zoning adjustment appeal for property located in the Commissioner's district. Ex officio members of committees shall have the same rights and privileges as other members of those committees.
- D. At any meeting, a majority of the Commission may establish, modify or eliminate one or more special committees for specific purposes. The Commission Chairperson shall appoint a chairperson for any special committee established in accordance with these Bylaws. The special committee chairperson shall recommend members for the special committee and the Commission shall approve these members.

- E. The Commission Chairperson may establish and appoint members to a task force to address a specific issue. A task force shall operate for the period of time until the next annual meeting unless disbanded earlier by the Commission Chairperson.
- F. All Commission committee and task force meetings shall be open to the public.
- G. All findings of Commission committees and task forces which result in proposed actions or resolutions shall be submitted at a regular or special meeting of the Commission for consideration.



## **VI. Parliamentary Authority**

The most recent edition of Roberts Rules of Order Newly Revised shall govern in all cases to which they are applicable and not inconsistent with these by-laws and any special rules of order that the Commission may adopt.

## VII. Commission Districts

- A. Each district of the Clintonville Area Commission shall have boundaries as defined in this section.
1. **District 1:** Bounded on the south by the Glen Echo Ravine, on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the center line of Weber Road, and on the west by the center line of High Street.
  2. **District 2:** Bounded on the south by the Glen Echo Ravine, on the east by the center line of High Street, on the north by the center line of Orchard Lane, and on the west by the Olentangy River.
  3. **District 3:** Bounded on the south by the center line of Weber Road, on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the center line of Oakland Park Avenue, and on the west by the center line of High Street.
  4. **District 4:** Bounded on the south by the center line of Orchard Lane (west of High Street) and by the center line of Oakland Park Avenue (east of High Street), on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the center line of Arden Road and its eastward projection (east of High Street) and by the center line of Hollenback Drive and its westward projection (west of High Street), and on the west by the Olentangy River.
  5. **District 5:** Bounded on the south by the center line of Arden Road and its eastward projection, on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the center line of Glenmont Road and its eastward projection, and on the west by the center line of High Street.
  6. **District 6:** Bounded on the south by the center line of Hollenback Drive and its westward projection, on the east by the center line of High Street, on the north by the Columbus city limits and its eastward projection and on the west by the Olentangy River.
  7. **District 7:** Bounded on the south by the center line of Glenmont Road and its eastward projection, on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the center line of Garden Road, and on the west by the center line of High Street.
  8. **District 8:** Bounded on the south by the center line of Garden Road, on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the south line of the State Schools for the Deaf and Blind and the center line of Georgetown Drive and its westward projection, and on the west by the center line of High Street.
  9. **District 9:** Bounded on the south by the Columbus City limits and the eastward projection of the Columbus city limits (west of High Street) and by the center line of Georgetown Drive and its westward projection and the south line of the State Schools for the Blind and Deaf (east of High Street), on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the city limits of Worthington, and on the west by the Olentangy River and the Columbus city limits.
- B. Schedule of district terms
1. Elections shall be held for districts 1, 2 and 9 in 2011 and every three years thereafter.
  2. Elections shall be held for districts 4, 5, and 7 in 2012 and every three years thereafter.
  3. Elections shall be held for districts 3, 6, and 8 in 2013 and every three years thereafter.

## VIII. Elections

- A. Annual elections shall be the first Saturday in May; special elections shall be held on a date selected in accordance with Article I. The Commission shall make generally available the election schedule and rules.
- B. Candidate Qualifications
  - 1. Potential candidates shall be eighteen years of age or older on Election Day.
  - 2. Potential candidates shall submit nominating petitions and affidavits for candidacy completed pursuant to the requirements set forth in the election rules.
  - 3. Potential candidates shall be residents of the districts they seek to represent and shall offer satisfactory evidence, as determined by the Election Committee, of residence in that district.
  - 4. Potential candidates in this non-partisan election are urged not to declare any political party affiliations.
  - 5. Potential candidates need not be registered voters on the rolls of the County Board of Elections.
- C. Voter Qualifications
  - 1. Each voter must be at least eighteen years of age on Election Day.
  - 2. Each voter must reside in the Clintonville Area Commission district for which an election is being held and shall offer satisfactory evidence, as determined by the Election Committee, of residence in the district in which they wish to vote.
  - 3. Each voter shall vote only upon the ballot pertaining to the election of a candidate in the district in which the voter resides.
  - 4. The voter need not be a registered voter on the rolls of the County Board of Elections.
  - 5. No voter shall cast more than one ballot.
- D. Election Results
  - 1. The candidate in each district receiving a plurality of valid votes cast shall be the winner of his or her district.
  - 2. If the candidate who receives the most votes is disqualified, the person with the second highest number of votes should be declared the winner.
  - 3. In the event of a tie vote, the relevant ballots shall be recounted. If the tie is verified, the tie shall be resolved by lots drawn by the chairperson of the Election Committee in the presence of a majority of the members of the Commission.
  - 4. The Election Committee shall certify the election results, including the votes, in writing to the Commission Chairperson after six days but within ten days following Election Day. The Commission Chairperson shall, on behalf of the Commission, certify the elected candidates to the Office of the Mayor of the City of Columbus, in writing, within forty days of receipt of certification from the Committee, but not before any complaint or appeal is resolved.
  - 5. Only a person who has, before the election, been certified as a qualified candidate by the Election Committee may be certified as the winner of an election.

E. Complaints/Challenges

1. A person who seeks reconsideration of a decision by the Election Committee may file a written complaint, specifying the decision to be reconsidered, with the committee chairperson no later than five days after the election. The committee shall rule on the request within five days.
2. Any candidate, any Commissioner, or the person who requested reconsideration may file a written appeal of the Election Committee's decision with the Chairperson of the Commission within three days of notification of the committee's decision. The Commission, excluding any Commissioner whose election is the subject to the appeal, shall consider the appeal as a special order of business at its next regular meeting after receiving the appeal. The complaint is sustained if a majority of the Commissioners present and eligible to vote sustain the complaint. The Commission shall issue a written decision on the appeal within five days after hearing the appeal, but may issue an oral decision sooner.
3. The resolution of any election-related dispute by the Commission is final.

## IX. By-Law Amendments

These by-laws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of 2/3 of the entire membership of the Commission provided that the amendments were submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. The Secretary shall file any approved amendment immediately after its adoption with the city clerk for publication in the city bulletin. Such amendments shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. 121.05.

By-law amendments adopted: 4-3-2004, 3-5-2005, 9-1-2005, 2-1-2007, 10-2008, 5-2010, 6-2013, 7-2013, 12-2013, 4-2015, 6-2015, 6-2016, 1-5-2017.

# Mideast Area Commission

# Petition Packet

RECEIVED  
COLUMBUS CITY CLERK  
2019 MAY 17 PM 12:47

# May 16, 2019

We the stakeholders of the Mideast Area Commission (**MAC**), submit this petition for the formation of an Area Commission in order to afford boundary citizen participation in decision – making in an advisory capacity and to facilitate a communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers.

The following are included in this petition packet:

- Demographic Data
- Area Map
- Task Force Members
- By-laws
- Petition Signatures

The entirety of this petition packet (including the items listed above) will be filed with the City Clerk.

In accordance with City Code 3109, the proposed by-laws and selection procedure for the area commission to be created shall be reasonable and consistent with this code and applicable law and are attached to this petition and will be filed with the City Clerk who shall maintain them for inspection by any interested party.

The proposed by-laws, rules and selection procedures for the Mideast Area Community Commission. The by-laws for the Commission to be created are attached to this petition and will be filed with the City Clerk.

Printed names, signatures, resident addresses and signing dates of five hundred (500) residents, and/or property owners of the proposed commission area are also attached to this petition and will be filed with the city clerk.

In accordance with City Code 3109, the proposed by-laws rules and selection procedure for the area commission to be created shall be reasonable and consistent with this code and applicable law and are attached to this petition and will be filed with the City Clerk who shall maintain them for inspection by any interested party.

Task Force Agent Name: Quay Barnes

Date: May 16, 2019

Signature:



Attachments:

Demographic Data  
Area Map  
Task Force Members  
Bylaws  
Signatures

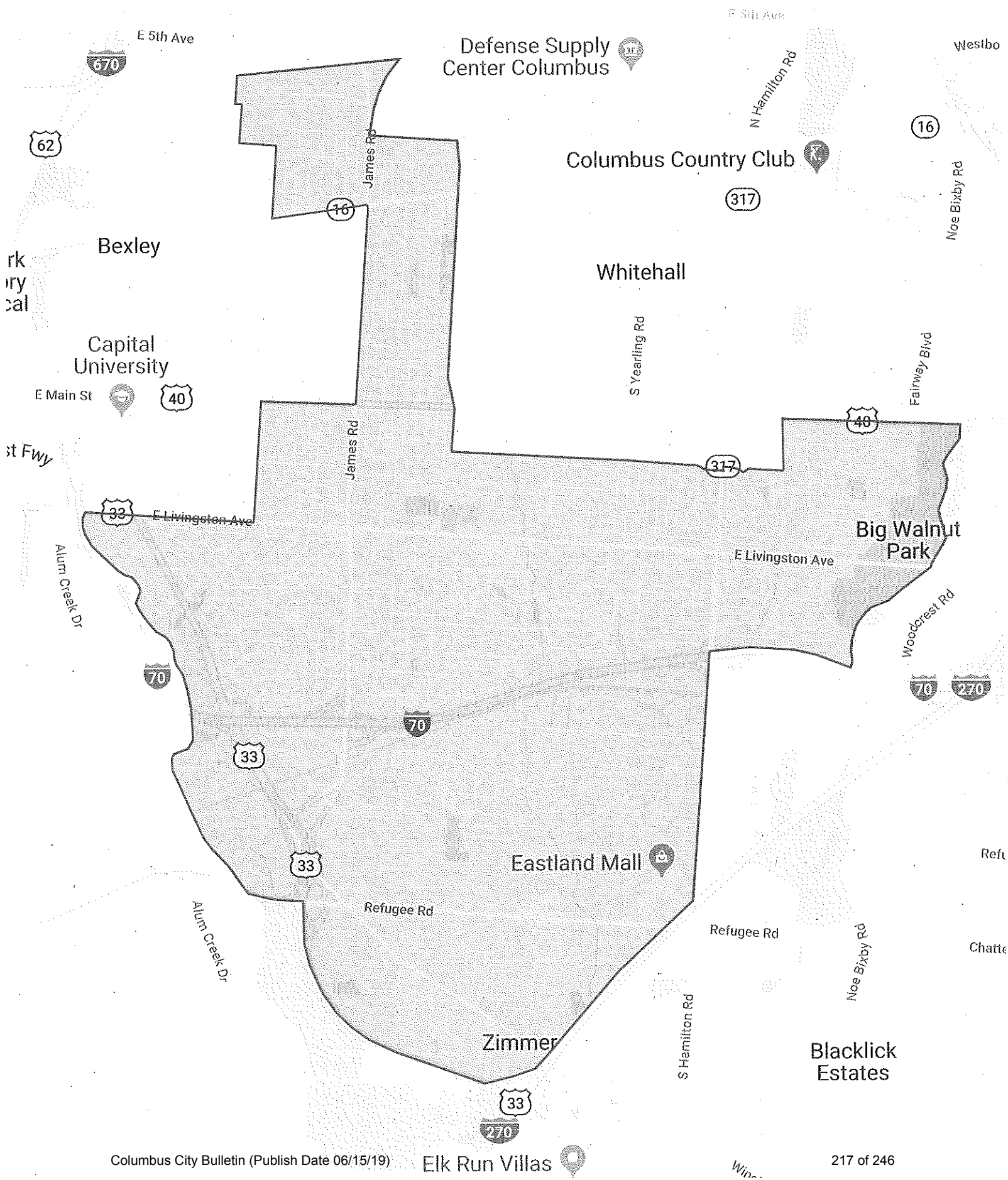
## Mideast Area Commission 2018

Square Miles	10.21
Total Population	51,578
Total Households	47,308
Median Household Income	\$37,057
Housing Unit Summary	
Owner-Occupied Housing Units	42.3%
Renter-Occupied Housing Units	45.9%

Source: ESRI



# Mideast Area Community Commission



The following individuals have agreed to serve on the Task Force for the Mideast Area Commission from the time it's established by City Council until the Area Commission formally organized:

**Co-Chairperson:**

**Quay Barnes, Resident of Berwyn East, 1654 Barnett Rd. Columbus, OH 43227, 614-216-6418, [obarnes601@aol.com](mailto:obarnes601@aol.com).**

I am a resident Berwyn East for 33 years. I currently serve as the President of the Mideast Area Community Collaborative. This is my 3<sup>rd</sup> year in that position. Previously to that I served as President of the Berwyn East Civic Association for 8 years. During that time, I served as a member representative to the MAC.

My personal goal for the MAC organization is to have all communities within the MAC boundaries to have civic association representation. To that goal, we established 2 new community civics and expanded an additional 2 to cover more unrepresented areas. Also during that time the organization supported the Main St. Special Improvement District, helped the City Attorney and Code Offices shut down Motel One, and provided support to the City Attorney's office to closed Lounge 13. I am married to Vernon for 37 years and have two children. I am retired from Columbus City Schools and work part time at the Columbus Metropolitan Library. I have a Masters of Public Administration degree from The Ohio State University. I absolutely LOVE community work!

**Co-Chairperson:**

**Mark Kraus, Resident of Mayfair Peacekeepers, 244 S. James Road, Columbus, OH 43213 (p) 614-306-6195 (e) [Mark.Kraus@KingThompson.com](mailto:Mark.Kraus@KingThompson.com)**

Mark is a lifelong area resident, having lived in Berwick as a child while attending Christ the King Elementary (now All Saint's Academy). After graduating from St. Charles Preparatory College, he attended Ohio University in Athens. He and his wife Susan have lived in their current home in Mayfair since 1985 and raised their two daughters who are graduates of St. Catharine and Bishop Hartley. During their enrollment there, Mark served on the St. Catharine School Advisory Board.

Mark is a licensed Realtor of 27 years with Coldwell Banker King Thompson, representing residential buyers and sellers throughout Central Ohio. He has been very involved at the Columbus Realtors Association over the years, having served as Chairman and Assistant Chairman of several committees, as well as President of the Bexley, Eastmoor, Berwick Real Estate Association.

**1st Vice Chairperson:**

**Victor J. Flower, Resident of Mayfair Peacekeepers, 639 South Everett Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43213, 614-570-3660 [victor.j.flower@gmail.com](mailto:victor.j.flower@gmail.com)**

I have lived in the Mayfair Peacekeepers neighborhood since moving to Columbus almost 30 years ago; first in Mayfair Apartments then moving a few blocks south to my current residence. I have been married to Loraine for 37 years and we have raised two children in the neighborhood. I have worked for Egan-Ryan Funeral Directors since October of 1988. I have served the community for the past four years as President of the Mayfair Peacekeepers Civic

Association and I believe the east side of Columbus, from Bexley to Reynoldsburg, should speak with one voice.

**2ND Vice Chairperson:**

**Shirley Marshall, resident of East Hampton, 3296 Towers Ct. N. Columbus, OH 43227, 614-653-6351 [ehamptonbw@gmail.com](mailto:ehamptonbw@gmail.com)**

I am currently a resident of East Hampton for 20 years and currently serve as Coordinator of the East Hampton Block Watch Civic Assoc.

*The mission of the East Hampton Block Watch is to actively serve our community in a way that earns trust and fosters an environment of trust through partnerships that builds relationships with the local business owners, residents and law enforcement. Everybody working together on finding solutions toward a common goal to reduce violence and build safer communities. I strongly believe in given back to the community, I volunteer as a Board of Election poll worker, numerous positions held at my church, and tutored at the branch library. I count it an honor to serve my community.*

**Donna K Jones, Resident of Leawood Gardens Neighborhood Assoc., 1640 Baxter Dr. Columbus, OH 43227, 614-493-1577 [baxter888@wowway.com](mailto:baxter888@wowway.com)**

I am a resident of LGNA for 20 years and currently serve as the President of the Association. This is my 5th year in that position. I currently serve as the LGNA member representative to the MAC. My goal is for the MAC organization to help establish a civic group/block watch in every community within our boundaries. I want Columbus to become one of the safest and beautiful places to live. I love community work and working with people. I have been married to my husband Robert for 25 years and have two children and one from a previous marriage. I am retired from the State of Ohio and work part time at Pinnacle Building Services as well as owning my own Tupperware business. I am currently the church clerk at Walnut Heights Baptist Church, where my husband is a deacon. I am an alumnus of Walnut Ridge High School (which is in the LGNA community) and grew up in the Leawood Gardens Neighborhood.

**Gregory M. Lee, Resident of Berwick 2866 Scottwood Rd. Columbus, OH 43209 614-329-6520 [greglee2@me.com](mailto:greglee2@me.com)** As a native of Columbus, Ohio,

Greg is passionate about contributing to the equitable growth and sustainability of his hometown. He has been a high school wrestling coach, and continues to be a community volunteer with a strong sense of civic responsibility. He believes deeply in the importance of knowledge-sharing as a means to elevate people's understanding and awareness of the critical issues and opportunities in Columbus.

He works at Accenture, creating value for clients through strategic business model design, operational analysis, and solution implementation.

In addition to a strong interest in health and wellness, he continues to serve in the Air Force Reserve as an aircraft maintainer, Squadron Career Advisor, and a suicide & sexual assault prevention instructor.

Greg is also Vice President of Berwick Civic Association and a volunteer at KIPP Columbus with Skills-To-Succeed.

**Lois Maier, Berwyn East, 1393 Bryon Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43227, 614-747-1242, [lmmaier@aol.com](mailto:lmmaier@aol.com)**

I moved to Berwyn East with my husband in 1977, 40 years ago, and have been active in the Block Watch and the Civic association for over 15 years. Our current number of block watch captains number 40+. Berwyn East represents about 3000 households. I am in charge, due to being in constant contact with our 9<sup>th</sup> precinct community liaison officer, of distributing crime statistics for our area. I also created a distribution network for our community newsletter.

I was on the original committee that established the MAC and have been active in it from that time. I understand the importance of neighborhoods reaching out, sharing information and supporting one another for the betterment of all. From that experience, I became one of the founders of the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference now in its 7<sup>th</sup> year.

I am active in my church, Redeemer's on Courtright, one of the churches in the Berwyn East neighborhood (Along side of Interstate 70. I retired in 2010 from Drug Free Action Alliance after over 17 years of service. Currently I volunteer as a mentor for seniors at the Africentric High School.

I am a widow and cared for my mother in my home till she died at 95. She moved in with my husband and in 1977. I took the training at the Columbus Citizen's Police Academy.

**Greg Manger, Resident of North Eastmoor, 109 N. Harding Road, Columbus, Ohio 43209, 614-404-6270, [gmanger@gmail.com](mailto:gmanger@gmail.com).**

I was born and raised in central Ohio. Graduating from The Ohio State University in 1992 with a degree in Marketing. After college, I moved to Chicago, traveled abroad and eventually returned to Columbus where my wife, Ping Lee, and I have lived on Harding road since 2004. I am the current President of North Eastmoor Civic Association One of my special interests is to collaborate with Broadleigh Elementary School located on Maryland Ave. and regularly attend MAC meetings and City of Columbus training.

During the day, I am President & CEO of Costume Specialists Inc. Located at 211 North 5th Street, Columbus Ohio 43215.

**Sharon Pantelis, Pinecrest Civic Association & Block Watch, 1161 Westphal Ave. Columbus, OH 43227, 614-235-7323, [Sharonpantelis@att.net](mailto:Sharonpantelis@att.net)**

A life-long Columbus resident and a long-term eastside resident, I joined the Mid-East Area Community Collaborative (MAC) in 2015 to address commercial blight along the East Livingston Corridor. Upon joining the group, I found it inspiring to meet so many others in the community who had similar concerns and who were working together to create change. My counterparts in the MAC helped me to form the Pinecrest Civic Association and Block Watch. Pinecrest is located on the northwest corner of Livingston and Hamilton. Our civic association meets regularly and we work to increase the safety and well-being of our residents. We have a special interest in community beautification and we have several exciting projects in the works.

My professional experience includes copy writing and graphic design for both the state and the private sector. I enjoy writing and received a Bronze Quill Award from the International Association of Business Communicators. I graduated from Franklin University with a bachelor's degree in Business Administration and Marketing. Semi-retired, I work as a substitute teacher for Bexley City Schools and operate a small rental business with my husband of 24 years. We enjoy gardening and crossword puzzles. Proud MAC Member

**Felicia A. Saunders, Resident of Easthaven Civic/Block watch, 2166 Easthaven Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43232, [614-432-7702](tel:614-432-7702), [easthavencivicblockwatch@gmail.com](mailto:easthavencivicblockwatch@gmail.com).**

Community Organizer and President of the Easthaven Civic/Block watch and Treasurer for the MidEast Area Community Collaborative (MAC). Born in Mansfield, Ohio but raised in Columbus, Ohio, is an Alumna of Mifflin High School and Fort Hayes Career Center, degree in Word Processing and Data Entry. Retired from Nationwide Insurance since 2006, (21 years as an Underwriter Specialist), where I participated in the Neighborhood Community Care Days, which was organized by former Mayor Michael B. Coleman. Currently a contractor for the State of Ohio as a Program Administrator for the ODJFS, Office of Families and Children, since 2006.

I have passion and is a dedicated community leader/advocate for nonviolence. My tireless and compassionate ways are due to the loss of losing my oldest and only son to gun violence. Anthony "Fatboy" Sowers II, was murdered on August 16, 2009 in the Easthaven neighborhood. Through my grief and pain, my neighbors and I took steps to try and stop the needless violence and loss of life in Columbus, Ohio. Currently supporting "Think Make Live" as a Program Administrator, founder and CEO is Terry "Nunnie" Green, which is an organization empowering opportunities for youth and young adults (ages 6 to 24) through: civic engagement discussions and events, developing leadership skills, social justice advocacy, and embracing community diversity. We host an annual Think Make Live Youth Summit on Nonviolence every August.

I joined and organized several support groups and participated in efforts throughout the city striving to impact and lessen the violence I see in my city, turning the block watch into one of the most active and productive associations in the city. I work closely with the Columbus Peace Officers, my neighbors, businesses, churches, and others to face down crime. I have been described as a "crusader against crime" by the Columbus Public Safety Director's Office. One of my crusades was for the installation of Neighborhood Safety Cameras for the eastside of Columbus.

As the Director and organizer of the South Community Youth Association (SCYA)-Southside Seminoles Football and Cheerleaders little league and after school tutoring organization. We took over 100 children to Buffalo, New York to play against my brother's NY Buffalo Bills Football and Cheerleaders little league organization. I was a PTA mother for the Easthaven Elementary School and is on their Site Base Council Advisory Board. I also sit on the Advisory Board as the Program Administrator for the Unity House, founder and CEO is Lamont Sapp, which is a home that provides individuals recovering from alcohol and other drug addiction, with a safe sober living environment that is supported through: social and leisure recreational activities; as well as responsible life skills; and sober support which is in Easthaven.

**Cory Steinmetz, Resident of South Eastmoor, 2768 E. Livingston Ave. Columbus, OH 43209, [440-320-8368](tel:440-320-8368), [Steinmetz.cory@gmail.com](mailto:Steinmetz.cory@gmail.com).**

Resident of South Eastmoor for 3 years. Current Vice President of the Mideast Area Community Collaborative and President of the South Eastmoor Civic Association. Have mainly focused on zoning issues during my tenure with the MAC. Excited to help the area move forward as a strong, cohesive force. I have been a practicing attorney for about 5 years, received my law degree from Capital University. Proud new dad of a beautiful baby girl.

**Herb Talabere, Resident of Eastmoor, 347 S. Broadleigh Rd. Columbus, 43209, 614-783-6223, [herbtalabere@yahoo.com](mailto:herbtalabere@yahoo.com) (SID Representative)**

After receiving a Master in Public Administration Degree from Syracuse University we moved to Columbus in 1971 when I started employment with the U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development in the Community Planning and Development Division. In the late 80's I started and ran a wholesale gift business and later taught business principles to immigrants before retiring. We lived on the east side in Bexley until we moved to Eastmoor in 2003 when I retired. I served as President of the Eastmoor Civic Association for two 2-year terms. Currently, I serve as Secretary of the East Main St. Special Improvement District in which I played a key development role. Laurel and I have been married for 56 years. We have 2 surviving children (our first-born son died by suicide 2 years ago.), 5 grandchildren, and 4 great-grandchildren. I continue to have a passion for the improvement of the eastside through good citizen participation.

**Sharon Ware, resident of Thunderbird Acres, 4229 Ellery Dr., Columbus, OH 43227, 614-561-3256 [sharonware26@gmail.com](mailto:sharonware26@gmail.com)**

I have been an engaged community advocate for Thunderbird Acres Neighborhood Association for over twenty years, serving in the role of community information officer and interim president. Her basic role has been in providing support in community asset building, marketing and communication to nonprofit and civic groups.

I have been presenter to national and regional conferences on community engagement and communication values for nonprofits.

My current employment is Assistant Impact Director with the Neighborhood Partnership Center of United Way of Central Ohio, she manages and produces nonprofit and community engagement courses targeted at grassroots organizations.

I have built community collaborative structures to increase effective services between nonprofits, City of Columbus, Metropolitan Library System, Ohio State University, Otterbein University a local business. I coordinate re-entry program, Citizen Circle of Central Ohio which provides support to newly released individuals. I was also one of the founding members of the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference in Central Ohio that meets annually for neighborhood groups to network and share best practices in meeting community challenges. She serves as the chair of the Midwest Task Force Presbyterian USA; Self-Development of People grant program that administers nationally over \$600,000 yearly.

In addition to my current position, I serve on committees of, Mideast Community Collaborative, a community advocacy board, and The Walnut Ridge Initiative, a program to provide afterschool programming. I hold a Masters of Communication and Marketing from Franklin University and Nonprofit Management certification from Columbus State Community College and is certified as a mediator through Capital University.

**Kim Watkins, Resident of Beechwood Community, 1249 /Carolwood Ave. Columbus, Ohio, 43227, 614-239-9451, [k.watkins1249@yahoo.com](mailto:k.watkins1249@yahoo.com)**

Hello my name is Kim M. Watkins, I am a resident and a home owner of 23 years in "Beechwood Community" and Astor Park. Along with my husband of 26 years, we have raised 5

beautiful girls in this disenfranchised community. As a resident I, have had my car broke into, my home burglarized and my yard vandalized just to name a few things. I have seen the deconstruction of this neighborhood in the last 8 years and I am ready to take a stand. As a member of this community, I share the common interest in the betterment of the neighborhood through the sharing of common attitudes, interest, resources and goals. I joined the block watch to be a voice to make an impact on city codes and ordinances, help keep our community free from drugs, loitering, and prostitution by reporting these suspicious activities, and help with community events.

I embrace the Mideast Area Community Collaborative (MAC) beliefs of community empowerment through collaboration of the civic association and block watches working together with code enforcement and police to improve "OUR" neighborhood. I understand the philosophy of the MAC, having the power of many voices, which fights for the core values of a community collectively.

I am a graduate of Capital University with a Bachelor's Degree in Social Work. I have been employed for 16 years. I have worked with families dealing with domestic violence, drug and alcohol addictions, and Homelessness. I was able to provide these families with valuable resources to aid them in having healthy families and healthy environments. I have worked closely with the Homeless Families Foundation, YWCA Family Shelter and Volunteers of America to coordinate services to aid families in overcoming barriers.

I am committed in representing my neighborhood who have also embarked on this journey to improve this community.

# Bylaws

## Mideast Area Commission

### Table of Contents

Article I – Name	1
Article II – Area	1
Article III – Purpose	2
Article IV – Membership	4
Article V – Zoning & Development Districts	7
Article VI – Officers	7
Article VII- Meetings	8
Article VIII – Committees	11
Article IX – Amendment of Bylaws	11

These Bylaws establish the procedure under which the Mideast Area Commission shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted under Chapter 3109 and 3111 of the Columbus City Codes (herein abbreviated as C.C.).

### Article I – Name

- A. The name of this organization shall be the Mideast Area Commission, herein referred to as the “Commission” or “MAC”..

### Article II – Area

- A. **Northern Boundary:** The centerline of the Columbus & Ohio Railroad running from the Bexley (W) to Whitehall (E) city boundaries, then following the Whitehall city boundary south and then



east to the centerline of the Big Walnut Creek.

**Eastern Boundary:** The centerline of the Big Walnut Creek running from East Main Street (N), to Interstate I-70 (S), then west to the centerline of South Hamilton Road and following it south to HWY-270.

**Southern Boundary:** Following HWY-270 from the centerline of South Hamilton Road (W) to HWY-33, then following HWY-33 to the centerline of Frank-Refugee Expressway and turning west to the center line of Alum Creek.

**Western Boundary:** The centerline of Alum Creek running north from the centerline of Frank-Refugee Expressway to the Bexley city boundary at Livingston Avenue, and then continuing along the Bexley city boundary north to the centerline of East Main Street, then east to the centerline of James Road, then north to the centerline of East Broad Street, then west to the Bexley City border and following it north to the Columbus & Ohio Railroad right-of-way.

## Article III – Purpose

- A. The Mideast Area Commission is created to afford voluntary citizen participation in an advisory capacity within our boundaries. The Commission shall engage with Columbus City Council, City of Columbus officials, City of Columbus departments, adjoining Area Commissions, the adjoining cities of Whitehall and Bexley, business owners, schools, and commercial and residential developers to facilitate communications, understanding, and cooperation between neighborhood groups. This Commission will enhance and empower the importance of existing neighborhood organizations within its boundaries, making them more efficient and effective. As a commission, we will seek direct community input before decisions or recommendations are made that could affect our communities' safety, aesthetics, property values, or quality of life.

The MAC seeks to show UNITY and STRENGTH by working together in finding solutions toward a common goal of building a better, safer, & stronger community. The Commission embraces the belief of community empowerment through collaboration. Together with our partners in city government, code enforcement, and public safety we will work to improve OUR community. We believe in the philosophy of the MACC, having the power of many voices, which fights for the core values of a community collectively.

Through this process our core values will not change.

- Each neighborhood will continue to sit at the table. Equal representation for all!
- Each neighborhood will make its own decisions concerning internal matters.
- Support will be offered when requested. This could be in form of, but not exclusive to; MAC wide or individual community support letters, attendance at hearings and calling mass meetings to raise awareness, and show strength in numbers for that particular issue or concern.
- Promote mass meetings of general interest for all the residents of all member organizations.

**B. The Commission shall:**

1. In the interests of local planning for local needs, identify and study problems and requirements of the Commission area in order to:
  - a. Create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future developments of the Commission area
  - b. Bring the problems and needs of the Commission to the attention of appropriate government agencies or residents and local officials
  - c. Recommend solutions and/or legislation
2. Aid and promote communication within the Commission area and between it and the rest of the City by means of:
  - a. Regular, interim and special meetings of the Commission, which are open to the public
  - b. Public forums and surveys to provide an opportunity for area residents, businesses, organizations, institutions, and governments to comment
  - c. Initiating proposals and supporting those introduced by individual citizens or area organizations that will enhance the quality of life enjoyed by area residents and preserve the unique residential and commercial mix of the area
  - d. Promoting and encouraging business functions, methods of operation, architectural appearance, and locations are consistent with the character and requirement of the area

3. Initiate, review and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development, and enhancement of the Commission area, including but not limited to parks, recreation areas, sidewalks, streets and traffic by means of:
  - a. Reviewing the proposed capital improvements budget and proposing new items and changes relating to the area
  - b. Making recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical and environmental elements within the area
  - c. Receiving and reviewing for recommendation prior to the adoption by governmental bodies, any new or revised comprehensive plan affecting the area
4. Recommend priorities for and review government services and operation of the various government departments in the Commission area by means of:
  - a. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies periodic reports concerning governmental services in the area
  - b. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agencies or any of their subordinates to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions
  - c. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes
  - d. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by Columbus City Council
  - e. Review and comment on zoning issues and demolition presented to the Commission.
5. Recommend persons from Commission area for nominations to membership on City Boards and Commissions that make decisions or recommendations affecting the Commission area. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

## **Article IV – Membership**

- A. Appointment: All Commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus with concurrence of City Council in accordance with C.C. 3109. The Secretary shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten (10) days of such action.

1. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove the action within thirty (30) days of notifications, the actions shall be deemed approved until notice from the Mayor as specified in C.C. 3109.
  2. A copy of each notice shall be sent to the City Council in care of the City Clerk.
- B. Members: The Commission shall consist of seventeen (17) Commissioners. Each Commissioner shall reside, work, or own property within the boundary of the commission.
1. Thirteen (13) Resident Commissioners shall be selected. One (1) from each of the Civic Association and Block Watch areas, with the exception as noted below for neighborhoods that have been designated to share a Commissioner.
    - a. Neighborhood Areas with Exclusive Resident Commissioner Representation (9):  
North Eastmoor, South Eastmoor, Mayfair Peacekeepers, Berwick, Berwyn East, Easthaven, Remington Ridge, Thunderbird Acres, and Leawood Gardens.
    - b. Neighborhood Areas with Shared Resident Commissioner Representation (3):
      - i. East Hampton, Barnett, and Livingston Heights
      - ii. Beechwood and Pinecrest
      - iii. Willis Park and Sherwood
    - c. Each Resident Commissioner shall reside within the boundaries of the Neighborhood Area they represent. Resident Commissioners must maintain residence in their Neighborhood Area until the completion of their term. The selection of thirteen (13) Resident Commissioners shall take place in September in accordance with the selection rules adopted by their Civic Association and/or Block Watch.
    - d. If a consensus cannot be reached for selection of a Shared Resident Commissioner, a majority vote of the Commission will place the tie-breaking vote.
  2. Four (4) At-Large Resident Commissioners shall be selected in September by an Advisory Council comprised of the Presidents from each of the member Civic Associations and Block Watches. Each At-Large Resident Commissioner shall reside within the boundaries of the Commission area. Commissioners must maintain residence in the Commission area until the completion of their term.

3. One (1) At-Large Commissioner shall be a Board Member nominated by the East Main Street Special Improvement District (SID) in September.
  4. Any Commissioner seats left vacant by lack of selection by their Neighborhood Area or the SID shall be selected by a majority vote of the Commission at the October Regular Meeting. The Commission shall seek to select a resident from the constituency for which the seat was left vacant.
  5. All Commissioners shall be required to attend at least one Area Commission Training opportunity provided by the City of Columbus within one (1) year of appointment and report their participation to the Department of neighborhoods and the Commission Secretary.
- C. Terms: Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation for a term of three (3) years. All terms shall begin January 1, the year following their appointment and expire December 31 in the year that the term expires.
1. Upon first establishment of the Commission, initial terms shall be staggered as determined by lot, with each district divided as close as possible into thirds. One-third (1/3) of the initial Commissioners shall serve for one (1) year; one third (1/3) for two (2) years; and the remaining one-third (1/3), for three (3) years or until their successors are appointed. Upon expiration of each initial Commissioner's term and thereafter, each Commissioner shall serve as described in Article IV Sections B to maintain continuity of experienced representation.
- D. Commission Representation: No Commissioner shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized in writing by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual Commissioners to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission.
- E. Disqualification: Commissioners shall maintain their residence, employment or business in the Commission area from which they were elected or appointed. Failure of a Commissioner to maintain his or her residence, employment or business in the Commission area, shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission and the Secretary shall notify the Mayor, City Clerk and the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods within the ten (10) days of such action.

- F. Attendance: The year starts with the annual meeting in January. Commissioners shall, so far as possible, be regular in attendance. A Commissioner's absence from three (3) regular meetings in any one (1) calendar year (January to December) shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission unless a written petition has been received by the Chairperson of the Commission. The Commission must act upon the petition when it is received at either the next regularly scheduled meeting or the following regularly scheduled meeting. The petition must be made in writing and received by the Chairperson at least seven (7) days prior to the next regular meeting following the third absence. The petition is to request that some or all the absences be excused due to extenuating circumstances. The nature of the extenuating circumstances shall be explained. If the Commission accepts, by majority vote, all or a portion of the absences may be excused. If a petition is not received, it shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission and notice of such will be communicated to the City of Columbus by the Secretary within ten (10) days. After the second missed meeting, the secretary will remind the Commissioner of the attendance policy in writing within seven (7) days after the second missed meeting. After the third missed meeting, the Secretary will remind the Commissioner in writing within seven (7) days after the third missed meeting about the need to submit a petition to the Chairperson if the Commissioner would like to maintain their position. Commissioners shall, as soon as possible, inform either the Chairperson or the Secretary, prior to the meeting, when they know they will be absent.
- G. Removal: Any Commissioner can be removed for cause by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of all Commissioners then in office, at any regular or special meeting of the Commission. The process of Commissioner removal shall be initiated by the Chairperson providing a notice by Registered Mail to the Commissioner proposed for removal of the reason or reasons for removal at least thirty (30) days before any final action is taken by the Commission. If the Commissioner proposed for removal is a Resident Commissioner as defined under Article IV, Section B-1, their nominating Civic Association and/or Block Watch shall receive a copy of the statement by Registered Mail. This statement shall be accompanied by a notice of the time when, and the place where, the Commission is to take action on the removal. The Commissioner shall be given an opportunity to be heard and the matter considered by the Commission at the time and place mentioned in the notice.
- H. Vacancies: The Commission shall nominate one (1) or more candidates to fill any vacancy caused by death, resignation, disqualification, removal or other means for the remainder of the

unexpired term by letter to the Mayor pursuant C.C. 3109. Vacancies shall be filled for the unexpired term by the Chairperson within thirty (30) days of the declared vacancy, with approval by the Commissioners by majority vote.

## **Article V – Zoning & Development Districts**

- A. The commission shall establish three (3) districts to represent the Commission in zoning and development issues specific to their area.
- B. District boundaries will be drawn with the following guidelines in descending order of preference;
  - 1. District boundaries shall not divide an established Civic Association or Block Watch
  - 2. District boundaries shall seek to keep each districts proportional in population
  - 3. District boundaries shall seek to keep major commercial corridors within a single district
- C. District boundaries shall be evaluated and if necessary, redrawn in January of the year following the release of the United State Decennial Census.
- D. The Zoning Chairperson shall preside over all Zoning & Development District meetings.

## **Article VI – Officers**

- A. The officers of the Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Zoning Chairperson, Secretary and Treasurer. At the first meeting of the Commission, officers shall be elected by majority vote of the Commissioners. Thereafter, election of officers shall be at the January meeting annually. Officer terms shall be one (1) year, or until a successor is elected. A Commissioner may serve a maximum of three (3) consecutive terms as Chairperson. A Commissioner may serve a maximum of six (6) consecutive terms as Vice-Chairperson, Zoning Chair, Secretary, or Treasure. A term limited Commissioner may be re-elected after a gap of at least 3 consecutive years. Each officer shall have the right to vote on any question barring any conflict of interest (see Article VII, Section I). All officers shall be Commissioners.
- B. Chairperson: The Chairperson shall be a resident of the City of Columbus within the Mideast Area Commission boundaries, and will preside at all meetings of the Commission; prepare the agenda for each meeting; in consultation with other Commissioners, appoint standing and special committees of the Commission; serve as an ex-officio member of all committees; coordinate the

action of officers and committee chairpersons; and perform other duties associated with the office as required.

- C. Vice-Chairperson: The Vice-Chairperson shall be a resident of the City of Columbus within the Mideast Area Commission boundaries; shall assist the Chairperson; perform all the duties of the Chairperson in her or his absence, or at the request of the Chairperson; and perform other such duties as may be assigned by the Commission.
- D. Zoning Chairperson: The Zoning Chairperson shall be a resident of the City of Columbus within the Mideast Area Commission boundaries; shall Chair any Zoning & Development District and/or Committee Meeting; Act as primary contact for any zoning, development, or planning inquiries brought before the Commission; and ensure all Commission Members, Civic Association Boards, and Block Watch Organizers receive information about zoning and development inquiries brought before the commission.
- E. Secretary: The Secretary shall be a resident of the City of Columbus within the Mideast Area Commission boundaries; shall call and record roll; remind a Commissioner of his or her absences per Article IV, Section F; record and maintain accurate voting records and meeting summaries that shall be open to public examination; maintain such other records as the Commission may direct; notify the Mayor of any Commissioner vacancies and nominations; perform related duties as may be assigned by the Commission; and in the absence of both the Chairperson and the Vice-Chairperson, call the meeting to order and preside until the immediate election of Chairperson pro tempore. The Secretary shall also maintain Public Records such as (emails, memos, meeting notes, minutes, etc.) that the Commission creates as the Commissioners go about Commission business. The records shall be available to the public at request. The Commission shall also abide by the City of Columbus's Record Retention schedule, which describes the dates and process for retaining and destroying documents.
- F. Treasurer: The Treasurer shall receive all funds and disburse all funds with the Commission's approval; insure all financial records of the Commission are maintained and reported to the Commission at each regular meeting and to the City of Columbus as required; be responsible for ensuring sound financial practices are maintained; and perform any other duties the Commission may require. The Commission shall provide for a reconciliation of the financial records of the accounts prior to each annual meeting.



- G. Vacancies: A vacancy in the office of the Chairperson shall be filled by the Vice-Chairperson. A vacancy in any other officer position shall be filled in the same manner as the original selection.

## **Article VII- Meetings**

- A. Regular Meetings: Regular monthly meetings of the Commission shall be held the third Tuesday of each month, except for June and July, unless otherwise directed by the majority vote of the Commission present in sufficient time to notify constituents and the City Administration of such change. Each meeting shall be held in the Commission area unless suitable facilities are unavailable. Commissioners may seek suitable facilities contiguous to the Commission area. The facility will have an appropriately large room convenient for Commissioners and the public and will be chosen by the Commission as its regular meeting place unless otherwise specified at least fifteen (15) days prior to the meeting. Notice of the meeting with an agenda shall be published on the official Commission website prior to changing meeting time or location.
- B. Zoning & Development Committee Meetings: Zoning Meetings shall be held as required by caseload of zoning and development issues before the Commission. Each Zoning Committee meeting shall be held in the Commission area unless suitable facilities are unavailable. Commissioners may seek suitable facilities contiguous to the Commission area. The facility will have an appropriately large room convenient for Commissioners and the public and will be chosen by the Commission as its regular meeting place unless otherwise specified at least fifteen (15) days prior to the meeting. Notice of the meeting with an agenda shall be published on the official Commission website prior to changing meeting time or location. Anyone wishing to present an issue for review by the Zoning & Development Commission must do so at least 30 days prior to a scheduled meeting.
- C. Interim Meetings: Interim meetings are held on a monthly basis with the primary purpose of conducting committee business.
- D. Annual Meeting: The annual meeting shall be the first regular meeting in October.
- E. Special Meetings: Special meetings may be called by the Commission Chairperson or by a majority of Commissioners present at any Commission meeting. The person or persons calling a special meeting shall give written notice of the special meeting's purpose, date, time, location and agenda to all Commissioners. No business will be considered at the special meeting unless it was stated when the meeting was called. Except in cases of emergency, seven (7) days' notice shall

be given for a special meeting. The Commission shall maintain a list of persons who have requested to be contacted prior to a Special meeting being called.

- F. All meetings shall be open to the public, and notice shall be published, when possible, at least seven (7) days in advance on the web site unless stated otherwise in these by-laws.
- G. Quorum: A simple majority of the current Commissioners shall constitute a quorum for conducting business. District meetings shall require a minimum of 3 Commission Members, in any combination of Resident Commissioners from that district and the Zoning Chairperson to constitute a quorum.
- H. Voting: A simple majority of the Commissioners present and voting shall be required to approve any action by the Commission. A tie vote is disapproval. The Chairperson shall state each issue in a positive form such as "The question before the Commission is," "Shall the application for \_\_\_\_\_ be approved?" and "Request approval for \_\_\_\_\_ be approved?" All votes shall be public and recorded, including Commissioner name and "yay" or "nay" vote. Area Commission members must be present in person at a meeting in order to be considered present or to vote at the meeting. For issues of concern exclusive to a specific Zoning & Development District brought before the Zoning Committee, only Commissioners from the affected district or districts and the Zoning Chairperson shall vote. All Commissioners shall be eligible to vote on issues brought before the entire Commission.
- I. Conflict of Interest: Each Commissioner shall determine for themselves when they have a conflict of interest that warrants their recusal from participating and voting on a particular matter before the Commission. A conflict of interest generally exists when an area commissioner's decision may produce a benefit, or detriment, for the area commissioner or a commissioner's family member. Should a 'conflict/recusal' issue arise in an open Commission meeting, the meeting shall include full discussion, noting any motion, voting and reporting in the Minutes.
- J. The order of business may be determined by the Chairperson.
- K. The Chairperson shall recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. The Chairperson shall uniformly limit debate to an equal amount of time for each speaker on an issue. Time limits may be set by the Commission. When appropriate, further action on the issue may be deferred to the next Commission meeting.

- L. Dissenting or non-concurring reports may be filed with the Secretary by any Commissioner and shall be attached to the majority report.
- M. Individual citizens or Commissioners may be asked to research a specific topic and report findings to the Commission.
- N. Agenda: The agenda for each regular meeting shall set forth all matters for discussion. When possible, all matters for the agenda, including previous meeting's minutes and committee reports shall be submitted in writing to the Chairperson at least ten (10) days prior to a meeting. When possible, the Chair shall send all Commissioners a notice of the meeting including the agenda, minutes, and committee reports at least seven (7) days prior to the Commission meeting.
- O. Discussion Limitation: Persons present at meetings who are not Commissioners shall have the right to participate in discussions of matters for consideration by Commission and the Chairperson shall recognize them for that purpose. The Chairperson shall determine the limitation of discussion.
- P. Guests' Speaking Time Limit: When guests are invited to speak to the Commission, time will generally be limited to fifteen (15) minutes, or at the discretion of the Chairperson.
- Q. Meeting Time Limit: Commission meetings shall be limited to not more than ninety (90) minutes unless deemed appropriate and approved by a majority of the Commissioners present.

## **Article VIII – Committees**

- A. The Chairperson shall appoint Commissioners to standing committees giving due consideration to their individual preferences and to ensure committee membership represents the diversity of stakeholders affected by the committee's decisions. All committee membership is subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commissioners.
- B. The Chairperson may appoint Commission residents to committees from recommendations by Commissioners appointed to that particular committee subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commissioners. Residents appointed shall have full voting privileges in all proceedings of the committee to which they are appointed.
- C. Committee members shall serve at the pleasure of the Chairperson and their appointments shall expire December 31 unless extended by the Chairperson.
- D. The Chairperson shall be an ex-officio member of all committees.

- E. After appointments are approved, the members of each committee shall select a Committee Chairperson from among the members appointed to the committee.
- F. Committees shall be formed as needed to support the work of the Commission, but will at a minimum will include a Communication Committee.
  - 1. The purpose of the Communications Committee shall be to develop a varied and purposeful means of communicating with the residents, businesses, and other stakeholders in the Commission Area. This shall include but not be exclusive to:
    - a. An email list open to the public that will distribute meeting notices, agendas, and minutes; information regarding zoning, development, and planning; and information sent to the Commission by the City for distribution
    - b. A social media presence through as many channels as required to reach the largest number of Commission stakeholders as possible
    - c. A means of communication specific to the leaderships of the Commission's member Civic Associations and Block Watches
- G. Notice of all committee meetings and copies of all committee correspondence shall be filed with the Secretary, Chairperson of the Communication Committee, and the Chairperson of the Commission. Committee findings that propose action or resolution shall be submitted at a regular meeting of the Commission for consideration.

## **Article IX – Amendment of Bylaws**

- A. These Bylaws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the Commissioners present provided the amendment was submitted in writing and read at the previous regular meeting. The Secretary shall file any approved amendment immediately after its adoption with the City Clerk for publication in the City Bulletin. Such amendment shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. 121.05.

# AGENDA

## PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD

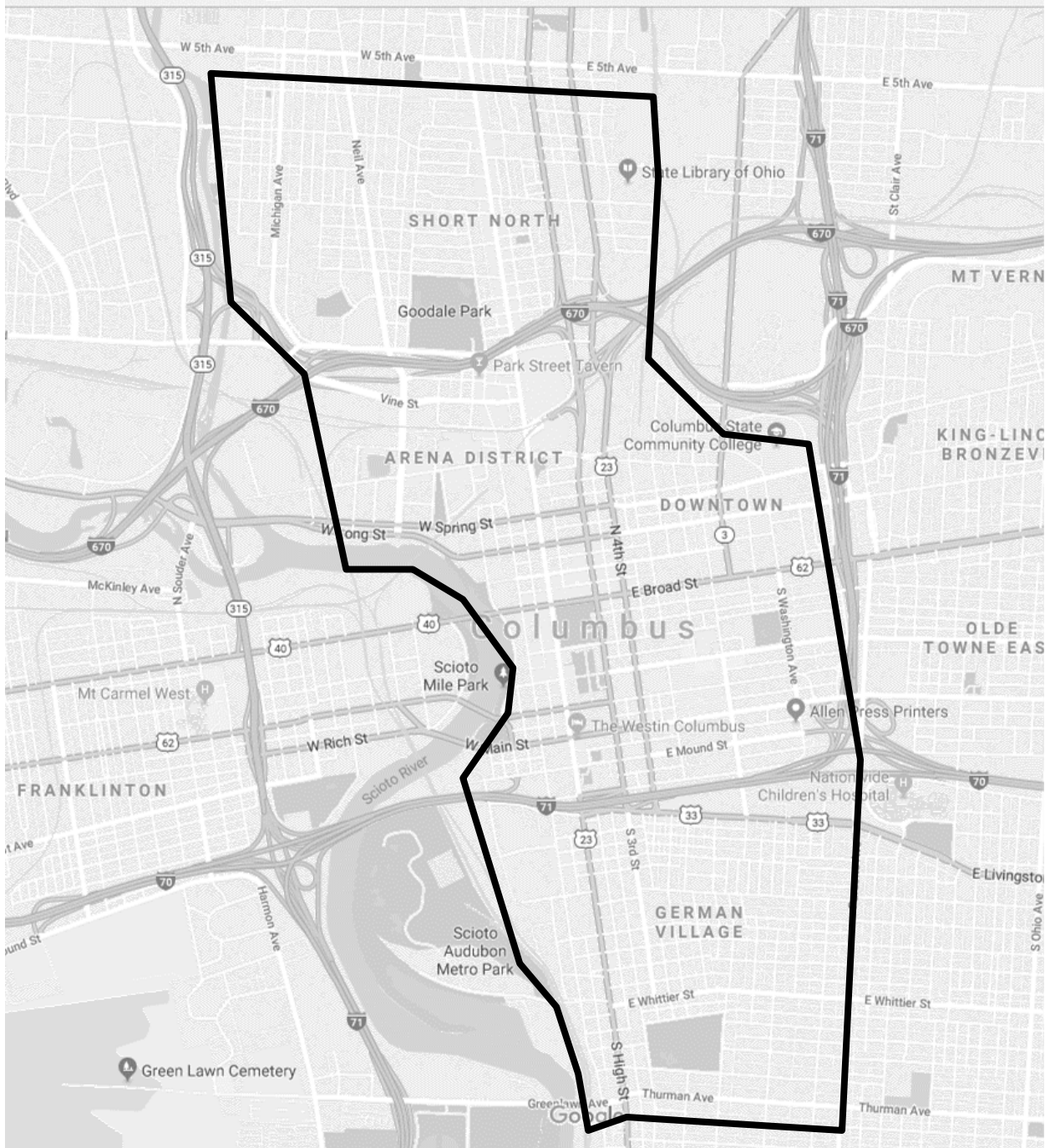
*Monday, June 10, 2019 @ 1:00  
111 N. Front Street-2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Hearing Room*

1. Case Number PMA-389  
Appellant: Erving Raleigh  
Property: 1699 Jefferson Avenue  
Inspector: Will Whatley  
Accela#: 19440-00729
  
2. Case Number PMA-391  
Appellant: Abdul Chaudhary  
Property: 2552 Steele Ave-2<sup>nd</sup> floor  
Inspector: Cory James  
Accela#: 19440-02109
  
3. Case Number PMA-392  
Appellant: Mark Littler  
Property: 3271 Colony Hill Lane  
Inspector: Travis Wilcoxon  
Accela#: 19441-00458
  
4. Case Number PMA-393  
Appellant: Charles Townsend  
Property: 2467 Newburgh Dr.  
Inspector: Mark Wilburn - SIDEWALK  
Accela#: No Accela #

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

EXHIBIT A

Congestion Area

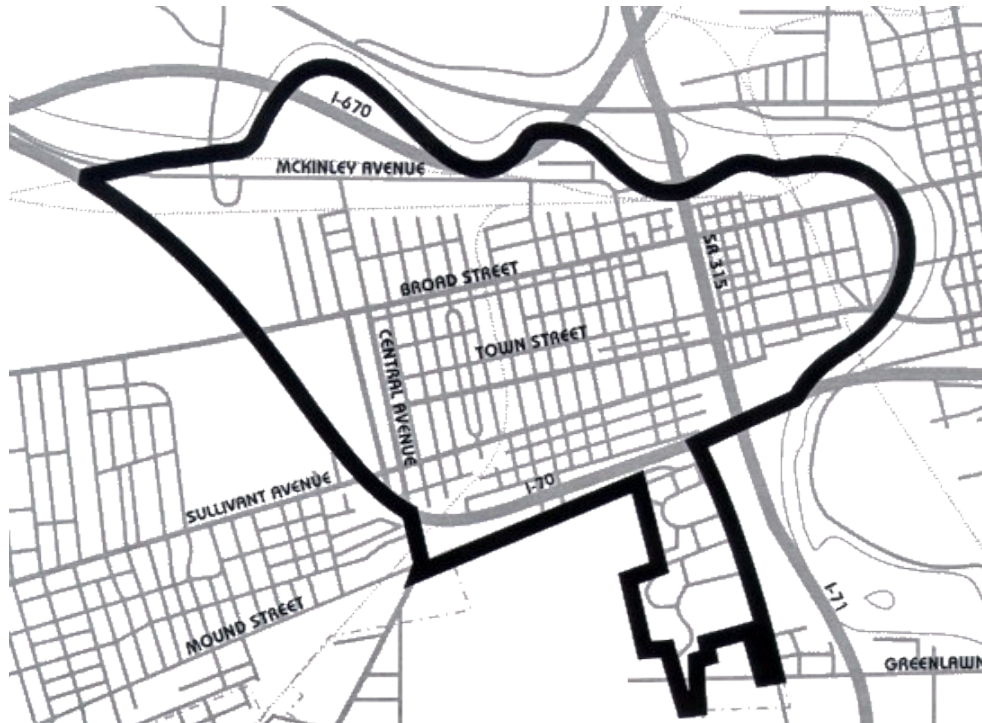


**EXHIBIT B**

**Near East**



**Franklinton**

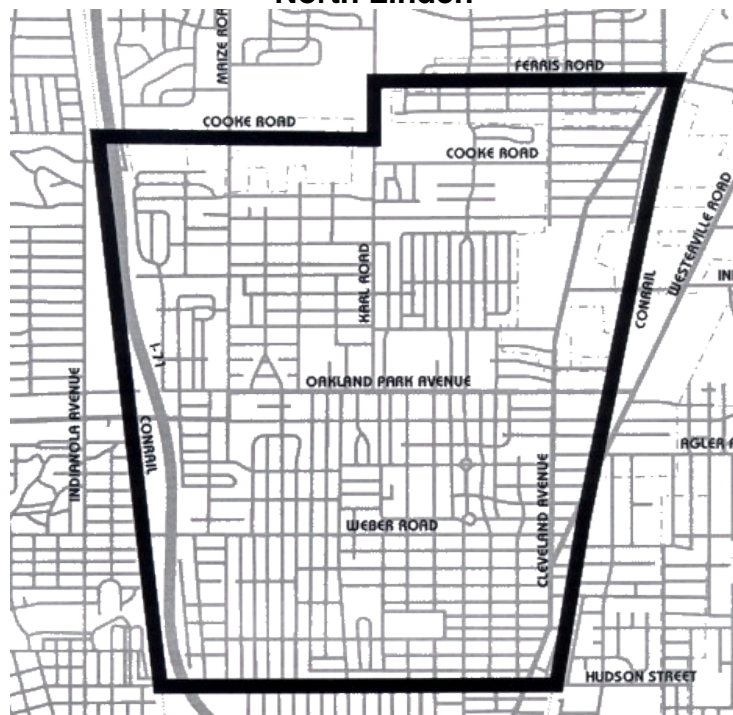


PN0195-2019 – EXHIBITS – CAR SHARING PROGRAM

Hilltop



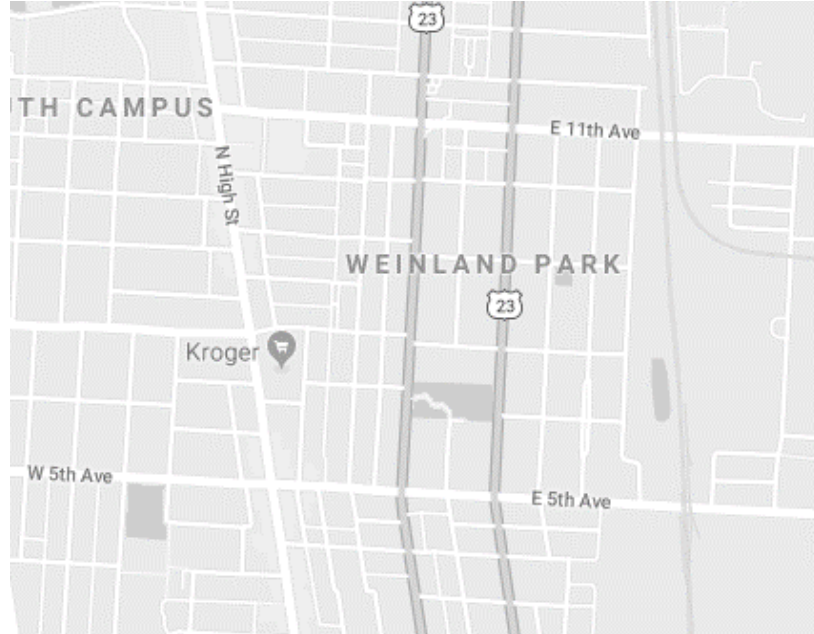
North Linden

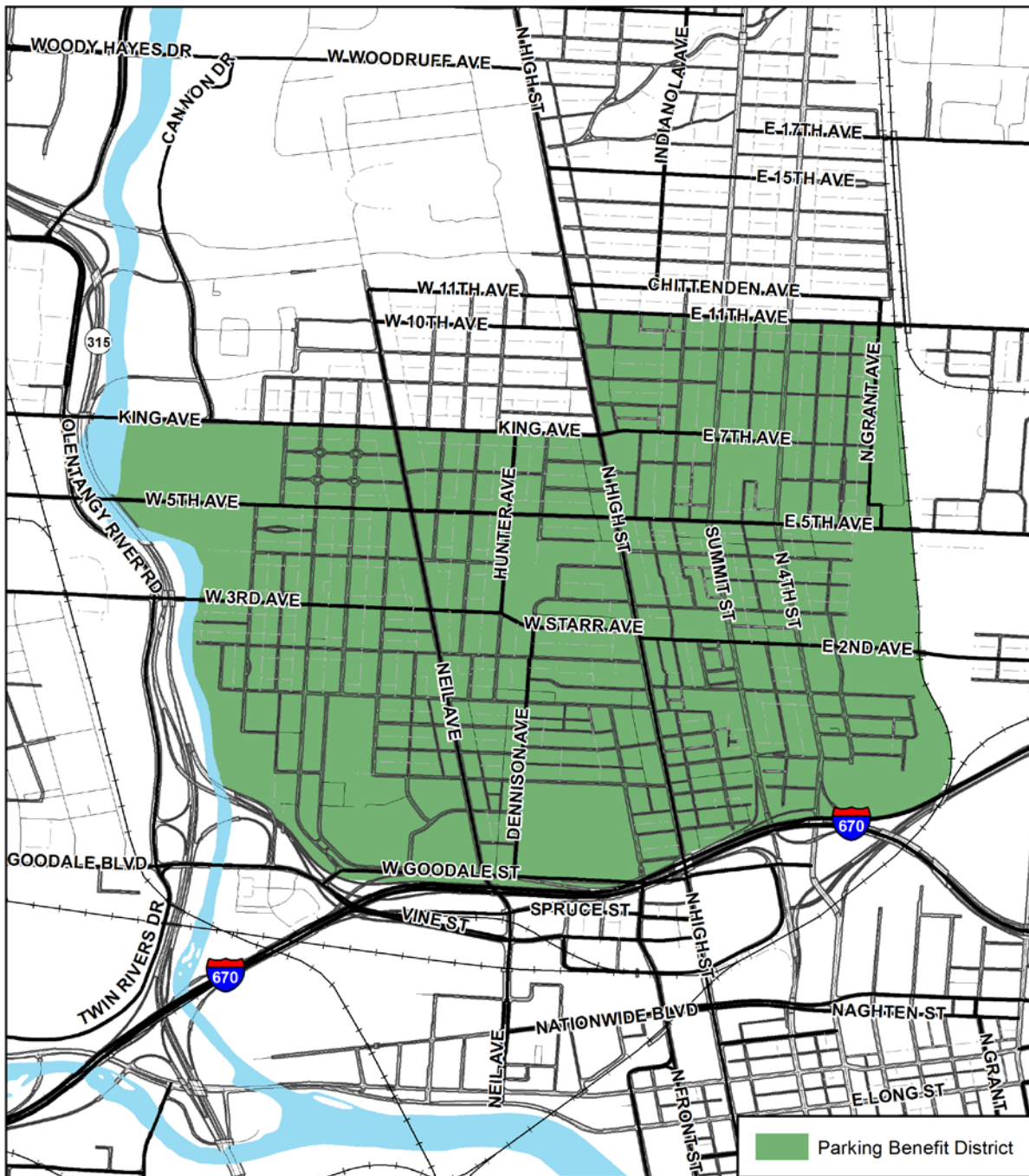






Weinland Park





## Short North Parking Benefit District

THE CITY OF  
**COLUMBUS**  
 ANDREW J. GINTHER, MAYOR

DEPARTMENT OF  
 PUBLIC SERVICE

Date: 5/23/2018

0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles



**PN0199-2019 – TABLE 1 – PERMIT PARKING RULES AND REGULATIONS**

**Table 1: Permit Eligibility and Fees for Specific Permit Parking Zones**

<b>Short North Permit Parking Permit Zones: SNA, SNB, SNC, SND, and SNE</b>			
<b>Resident Permitting</b>			
Eligibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Single family homes and multifamily developments with four (4) units or less are eligible for one (1) annual permit per licensed driver not to exceed two (2) permits per address.</li> <li>- Multifamily developments, built prior to December 31, 2008, with five (5) or more units are eligible for one (1) annual permit per licensed driver not to exceed two (2) permits per address.</li> </ul>		
Fees	Each permit is \$25 annually.		
<b>Resident Guest Privileges</b>			
Eligibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Any address that is eligible for residential permits is eligible for resident guest privileges.</li> <li>- Each account/address is allowed one (1) virtual long-term guest permit that can be utilized for one (1) license plate at a time for an undetermined amount of time.</li> </ul>		
Fees	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- \$25 per address, per year.</li> <li>- Each account/address that purchases a guest permit may also purchase up to three hundred (300) twenty-four (24) hour parking passes for three dollars (\$3) each.</li> </ul>		
Limits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Only one (1) long- term guest permit per account.</li> <li>- Three hundred (300) twenty-four (24) hour guest passes annually.</li> </ul>		
<b>Business Permitting</b>			
Eligibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- All businesses located in a permit zone, by individual address, are eligible for up to ten (10) business permits.</li> <li>- Four (4) permits will be valid for the zone the business is located and valid twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week. This applies to permit zones SNA and SNB only.</li> <li>- The remaining six (6) permits will be valid from 6a-8p daily in the outer zones closest to the business location (SNC,SND).</li> </ul>		
Fees	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Permit one: \$100</li> <li>- Permit two: \$100</li> <li>- Permit three: \$100</li> <li>- Permit four: \$100</li> <li>- Permit five: \$200</li> </ul> </td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Permit six: \$300</li> <li>- Permit seven: \$400</li> <li>- Permit eight: \$500</li> <li>- Permit nine: \$600</li> <li>- Permit ten: \$700</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Permit one: \$100</li> <li>- Permit two: \$100</li> <li>- Permit three: \$100</li> <li>- Permit four: \$100</li> <li>- Permit five: \$200</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Permit six: \$300</li> <li>- Permit seven: \$400</li> <li>- Permit eight: \$500</li> <li>- Permit nine: \$600</li> <li>- Permit ten: \$700</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Permit one: \$100</li> <li>- Permit two: \$100</li> <li>- Permit three: \$100</li> <li>- Permit four: \$100</li> <li>- Permit five: \$200</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Permit six: \$300</li> <li>- Permit seven: \$400</li> <li>- Permit eight: \$500</li> <li>- Permit nine: \$600</li> <li>- Permit ten: \$700</li> </ul>		
Prorated Fees	If permits are purchased after July 1:		
	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Permit one: \$50</li> <li>- Permit two: \$50</li> <li>- Permit three: \$50</li> <li>- Permit four: \$50</li> <li>- Permit five: \$100</li> </ul> </td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Permit six: \$150</li> <li>- Permit seven: \$200</li> <li>- Permit eight: \$250</li> <li>- Permit nine: \$300</li> <li>- Permit ten: \$350</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Permit one: \$50</li> <li>- Permit two: \$50</li> <li>- Permit three: \$50</li> <li>- Permit four: \$50</li> <li>- Permit five: \$100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Permit six: \$150</li> <li>- Permit seven: \$200</li> <li>- Permit eight: \$250</li> <li>- Permit nine: \$300</li> <li>- Permit ten: \$350</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Permit one: \$50</li> <li>- Permit two: \$50</li> <li>- Permit three: \$50</li> <li>- Permit four: \$50</li> <li>- Permit five: \$100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Permit six: \$150</li> <li>- Permit seven: \$200</li> <li>- Permit eight: \$250</li> <li>- Permit nine: \$300</li> <li>- Permit ten: \$350</li> </ul>		
<b>Institutional Permitting</b>			
	Institutions are encouraged to contact Parking Services at <a href="mailto:parkingservices@columbus.gov">parkingservices@columbus.gov</a> to learn more about permit		

**PN0199-2019 – TABLE 1 – PERMIT PARKING RULES AND REGULATIONS**

	options and to set up an account to obtain permits. Institutional uses may receive up to fifty (50) permits that are valid in the parking permit zone the institution is located.
--	---

<b>Children’s Hospital Permit Parking Permit Zone: CH</b>
---

<b>Resident Permitting</b>	
----------------------------	--

Eligibility	- Single family homes and multifamily developments with four (4) units or less are eligible for one (1) annual permit per licensed driver.
-------------	--

Fees	- Each permit is \$25 annually.
------	---------------------------------

<b>Resident Guest Privileges</b>	
----------------------------------	--

Eligibility	- Any address that is eligible for residential permits is eligible for resident guest privileges. - Each account/address is allowed one (1) virtual long-term guest permit that can be utilized for one (1) license plate at a time for an undetermined amount of time.
-------------	--

Fees	- \$25 per address, per year. - Each account/address that purchase a guest permit may also purchase up to three hundred (300) twenty-four (24) hour parking passes for two dollars (\$2) each.
------	---

Limits	- Only one (1) long- term guest permit per account - Three hundred (300) twenty-four (24) hour guest passes annually.
--------	--

<b>Business Permitting</b>	
----------------------------	--

Eligibility	- Businesses are not eligible for parking permits.
-------------	--

<b>Institutional Permitting</b>	
---------------------------------	--

	Institutions are encouraged to contact Parking Services at <a href="mailto:parkingservices@columbus.gov">parkingservices@columbus.gov</a> to learn more about permit options and to set up an account to obtain permits. Institutional uses may receive up to fifty (50) permits that are valid in the parking permit zone the institution is located.
--	--

